



LONGITUDINAL SURVEYS
OF AUSTRALIAN YOUTH
TECHNICAL REPORT 49B2

1995 Cohort User guide

Data elements B2:
Education

Longitudinal Surveys of Australian Youth (LSAY)

1995 cohort: User guide Data elements B2 — Education

Technical report 49B2

NATIONAL CENTRE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION RESEARCH

This technical paper contains information about the variables in the LSAY Y95 cohort data set. It groups each variable into data elements which identifies common variables within and across waves. Information is provided about each data element including its purpose, values, base populations and relevant notes.

© Commonwealth of Australia, 2009

This work has been produced by the National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER) on behalf of the Australian Government and state and territory governments with funding provided through the Australian Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations. Apart from any use permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part of this publication may be reproduced by any process without written permission of the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at <<http://www.ag.gov.au/cca>>.

The views and opinions expressed in this document are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Australian Government or state and territory governments.

Date created: March 2009

Last updated: October 2012

Version: Version 2.0

TD/TNC: 95.14

Contents

Post-school: Study	9
Commenced study	9
Still studying	11
Confirmation of study	15
Confirmation of deferred studies.....	16
Resumption of deferred studies	17
Study type.....	18
Qualification type	20
Main area of study	25
Institution	26
Full-time or part-time study	27
Month started study	28
Year started study	31
First preference.....	32
Post-school: Current study.....	33
Study type.....	33
Qualification type	35
Qualification name	38
Main area of study	39
Institution	40
Full-time or part-time study	41
Hours per week attending formal classes.....	44
Month/year started study.....	45
Month started study	46
Year started study	49
Month/year expect to complete study.....	50
Month expect to complete study.....	51
Year expect to complete study	54
Post-school: Past study	56
Commenced study	56
Study type.....	57
Qualification name	58
Qualification type	59
Studying for this qualification at last interview	60
Completed study	61
Qualification obtained.....	62
Qualification obtained (since leaving school).....	63
Qualification obtained (since last interview)	64
Main area of study	65
Institution	66
Full-time or part-time study	67
Hours per week attending formal classes.....	70

Month/year started study.....	71
Month started study	72
Year started study	74
Month/year stopped study.....	75
Month stopped study.....	76
Year stopped study	83
Month completed study.....	85
Year completed study	87
Main reason not still studying	88
Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed.....	89
Post-school: Apprenticeships/traineeships	91
Still studying	91
Confirmation of apprenticeship/traineeship.....	93
Continuation of apprenticeship/traineeship.....	94
Certificate level	95
Main area of study	97
Employer type	98
Classes off-the-job training at TAFE.....	99
Provider of off-the-job training	100
Full-time or part-time study	102
Month started study	103
Year started study	106
Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships	107
Main area of study	107
Employer type	108
Classes off-the-job training at TAFE.....	109
Provider of off-the-job training	110
Full-time or part-time study	112
Month/year started study.....	113
Month/year expect to complete study.....	114
Month expect to complete study.....	115
Year expect to complete study	118
Post-school: Past apprenticeships/traineeships	120
Main area of study	120
Classes off-the-job training at TAFE.....	121
Completed study	122
Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed.....	123
Month/year started study.....	125
Month/year stopped study	126
Month stopped study.....	127
Year stopped study	130
Post-school: Satisfaction with study.....	131
Problem-solving skills	131
Analytic skills.....	134
Ability to work as a team member.....	136
Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems.....	138
Communication skills	140

Work planning	142
Overall satisfaction	144
Improved career prospects	146
Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study.....	148
Reasons: You had problems juggling study and work commitments	148
Reasons: You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship	149
Reasons: Financially you couldn't afford to continue	151
Reasons: You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study	153
Reasons: The course turned out to be not what you wanted	154
Reasons: It wouldn't have led to a good job or career	156
Reasons: You had been getting poor results	158
Reasons: The study load was too heavy	160
Reasons: You never really intended to complete the course.....	162
Reasons: Because of problems with access or transport.....	163
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons	165
Reasons: You just lost interest	167
Reasons: You never really wanted to study	168
Reasons: Main reason for deferring/withdrawing	169
Post-school: Changed institutions	173
Same institution	173
Institution	177
Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice	179
Reasons: Moved to get better quality education	183
Reasons: You had been getting poor results	187
Reasons: The course wasn't exactly what you wanted.....	191
Reasons: Desired course wasn't available at first institution.....	195
Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport	199
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons	203
Main reason for changing institution.....	207
Month changed institution	216
Year changed institution	217
Post-school: Changed course.....	218
Same course.....	218
Main area of study	220
Reasons: Course costs were too high in the first course.....	221
Reasons: The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course	223
Reasons: You didn't like the first course	225
Reasons: Turned out to be not what you wanted.....	227
Reasons: Better career prospects from the second course	229
Reasons: You had been getting poor results	231
Reasons: The study load was too heavy	233
Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course.....	235
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons	237
Main reason changed course	239
Month changed course	243
Year changed course	245

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer	246
Same employer	246
Employer type	248
Reason changed employer	250
Reasons: Someone offered you a better job.....	253
Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work.....	255
Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training	257
Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training.....	259
Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport.....	260
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons	262
Main reason changed employer.....	264
Month changed employer.....	267
Year changed employer	273
Post-school: Changed/stopped area of study	275
Same main area of study	275
Main area of study	276
Reasons: You basically didn't like the type of work.....	277
Reasons: You weren't happy with job prospects in that industry	278
Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work.....	279
Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training.....	280
Reasons: You found the study or training too difficult	281
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons	282
Main reason changed area of study	283
Month changed area of study	285
Year changed area of study	287
Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship.....	288
Reasons: Someone offered you a better job.....	288
Reasons: The pay was too low	290
Reasons: You weren't happy with the job prospects.....	291
Reasons: You basically didn't like the type of work.....	292
Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work.....	293
Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training	294
Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training.....	295
Reasons: You found the study too difficult	296
Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport.....	297
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons	298
Main reason changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship	299
Post-school: Careers guidance	302
Talked to careers guidance officer.....	302
Completed questionnaire.....	303
Helpfulness: Careers guidance officer	304
Helpfulness: Questionnaire	305
Helpfulness: Employer program.....	306
Helpfulness: Job application assistance	307
Helpfulness: Information about further study	308
Attended an on-campus employer program	309
Received information on how to apply for a job.....	310
Received information about further study	311

Post-school: Qualifications obtained.....	312
Certificate 1	312
Certificate 2	313
Certificate 3	314
Certificate 4	315
Certificate (DK level)	316
Traineeship	317
Apprenticeship.....	318
Diploma.....	319
Advanced Diploma/Assoc Diploma	320
Bachelor degree	321
Bachelor with honours	322
(Post) Grad diploma/cert.....	323
Masters degree.....	324
PhD or other doctorate	325
Other	326
None.....	327
Don't know.....	328
Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship	329
Certificate(s) part of traineeship	330
Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship	331
Non-formal: First Aid Certificate.....	332
Non-formal: Responsible Serving of Alcohol.....	333
Non-formal: Responsible Conduct of Gambling.....	334
Non-formal: Articulated Driving Licence.....	335
Non-formal: Fork-lift Licence.....	336
Non-formal: Other	337
Non-formal: None.....	338
Non-formal: Don't know	339
Post-school: Government payments and income.....	340
Receiving study payment (excluding supplement).....	340
Amount of study payment received per fortnight.....	342
Receiving study supplement.....	343
Amount of study supplement received per fortnight	344
Receiving study payment (including supplement)	345
Sources of income: Paid work.....	346
Sources of income: Parents or family	347
Sources of income: Scholarship or cadetship.....	348
Sources of income: Other government allowance.....	349
Sources of income: Other.....	350
Sources of income: Study payment (AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY)	351
Sources of income: None	352
Course fees: None.....	353
Course fees: Respondent.....	354
Course fees: Parents/family.....	355
Course fees: Employer.....	356
Course fees: Government.....	357
Course fees: Other	358

Post-school: Study

Commenced study

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has ever started other study

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA001	Num	CA1 Ever started further training/study
7/2001	GC2A001	Num	C2A1 Started any other study or training
7/2001	GC3A001	Num	C3A1 Started any other Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
9/2003	ICA007A	Num	CA7a New study or training since finishing 2001 apprenticeship
9/2003	ICA007B	Num	CA7b New study or training since last interview
10/2004	JCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
11/2005	KCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
12/2006	LCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA007A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA007B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA007	No 2003 study status (Sample item 3 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/ TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/ Traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)
11/2005	KCA007	No 2004 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)
12/2006	LCA007	No 2005 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)

Still studying

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is still studying

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DB007	Num	B7 Still full time study
4/1998	DC010	Num	C10 Still studying same course (reported at last interview)
5/1999	EB002	Num	B2 Still in Full-time study
5/1999	EC010	Num	C10 Still doing study/Apprenticeship/traineeship
6/2000	FB002	Num	B2 Still in full-time study
6/2000	FC011	Num	C11 Still doing study/apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2001	GB002	Num	B2 Still doing Full-time study
7/2001	GCA005	Num	CA5 Still doing course
7/2001	GCA011	Num	CA11 Still studying for that qualification
7/2001	GCC014	Num	CC14 Still doing the course
7/2001	GCC042	Num	CC42 Still doing the course
7/2001	GC2A005	Num	C2A5 Still doing study
7/2001	GC2A011	Num	C2A11 Still doing that course
7/2001	GC2C014	Num	C2C14 Still doing the course
7/2001	GC3A005	Num	C3A5 Still doing study
7/2001	GC3A011	Num	C3A11 Still doing that study
7/2001	GC3C014	Num	C3C14 Still doing course
8/2002	HB002	Num	B2 Still in Full-time study
8/2002	HCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2001 study
8/2002	HCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
8/2002	HCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr12/TAFE/Short course/Module/undefined study
8/2002	HCA017	Num	CA17 Still doing course
9/2003	ICA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2002 study
9/2003	ICA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
9/2003	ICA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 TAFE/short course/module/undefined study
9/2003	ICA017	Num	CA17 Current tertiary qualification study
10/2004	JCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2003 study
10/2004	JCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
10/2004	JCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 TAFE/short course/module/undefined study
10/2004	JCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
11/2005	KCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2004 study
11/2005	KCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
11/2005	KCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study
11/2005	KCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
12/2006	LCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2005 study
12/2006	LCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
12/2006	LCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined)
12/2006	LCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DB007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DC010	1	1 Yes, Full-time
		2	2 Yes, Part-time
		3	3 Yes, Apprenticeship
		4	4 Yes, Traineeship
		5	5 No
5/1999	EB002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EC010	1	1 Yes - Full-time study
		2	2 - Yes - Part-time study
		3	3 Yes - Apprenticeship
		4	4 Yes - Traineeship
		5	5 No
		6	6 Not doing apprenticeship last year
6/2000	FB002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 No - Part-time
6/2000	FC011	1	1 Continuing Full-time
		2	2 Continuing Part-time
		3	3 Continuing Apprenticeship
		4	4 Continuing Traineeship
		5	5 No current study/Training
		6	6 Changed to Part-time
		7	7 No study/Training last year
7/2001	GB002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 No - I'm studying part-time
7/2001	GCA005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCA011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC014	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC042	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C014	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C014	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HB002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 No - now doing part time study
8/2002	HCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/Stopped
8/2002	HCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/Stopped
8/2002	HCA011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/Stopped
9/2003	ICA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/Stopped
9/2003	ICA011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
10/2004	JCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
10/2004	JCA011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
11/2005	KCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
11/2005	KCA011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
12/2006	LCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
12/2006	LCA011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA002	Confirmed 2003 study status (CA1 = 1)
10/2004	JCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
10/2004	JCA011	Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
10/2004	JCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
11/2005	KCA002	Confirmed 2004 study status (CA1 = 1)
11/2005	KCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
11/2005	KCA011	Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
11/2005	KCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
12/2006	LCA002	Confirmed 2005 study status (CA1 = 1)
12/2006	LCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
12/2006	LCA011	Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
12/2006	LCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)

Confirmation of study

Purpose

To confirm the respondent's previous response to question about study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2001 study
9/2003	ICA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2002 study
10/2004	JCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2003 study
11/2005	KCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2004 study
12/2006	LCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2005 study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA001	University/ TAFE study in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 1)
11/2005	KCA001	University/TAFE study in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 1)
12/2006	LCA001	University/TAFE study in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 1)

Confirmation of deferred studies

Purpose

To confirm the respondent's previous response to question about deferred study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
9/2003	ICA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
10/2004	JCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
11/2005	KCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
12/2006	LCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA004	Deferred Uni/ TAFE study in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 30)
11/2005	KCA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 3)
12/2006	LCA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 3)

Resumption of deferred studies

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent resumed their deferred studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
9/2003	ICA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
10/2004	JCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
11/2005	KCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
12/2006	LCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA005	Confirmed 2003 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)
11/2005	KCA005	Confirmed 2004 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)
12/2006	LCA005	Confirmed 2005 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)

Study type

Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent has undertaken

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA002	Num	CA2 1st Study/training
7/2001	GC2A002	Num	C2A2 Type of study
7/2001	GC3A002	Num	C3A2 Type of study started
8/2002	HCA001P	Num	PRE CA1 Study status from previous interview
8/2002	HCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
9/2003	ICA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
10/2004	JCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
11/2005	KCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
12/2006	LCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA002	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part time study at University or TAFE
7/2001	GC2A002	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Full time study
		4	4 Part time
7/2001	GC3A002	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Full time study
		4	4 Part time study
8/2002	HCA001P	1	1 University/TAFE
		2	2 Apprentice/Trainee
		3	3 Deferred Uni/ TAFE
		4	4 None of these
8/2002	HCA008	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Full time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part time University or TAFE study
9/2003	ICA008	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Full time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part time University or TAFE study
10/2004	JCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part time University or TAFE study
11/2005	KCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship

 Post-school: Study

Study type

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCA008	3	3 Full-time study
		4	4 Part-time study
		1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study
		4	4 Part-time study

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)
11/2005	KCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)
12/2006	LCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)

Qualification type

Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent was working towards.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA004	Num	CA4 Type of qualification working towards
7/2001	GCC005	Num	CC5 Type of qualification studying for
7/2001	GCC033	Num	CC33 Type of qualification studying towards
7/2001	GC2A004	Num	C2A4 Type of qualification
7/2001	GC2C005	Num	C2C5 Type of qualification studying for
7/2001	GC3A004	Num	C3A4 Type of qualification working towards
7/2001	GC3C005	Num	C3C5 Type of qualification studying towards
8/2002	HCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
9/2003	ICA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
10/2004	JCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
11/2005	KCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
12/2006	LCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA004	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GCC005	2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC033	10	10 University advanced diploma
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Post Graduate diploma/Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate degree
		15	15 Other
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE / VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University advanced diploma
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
7/2001	GC2A004	12	12 Post Graduate diploma / Certificate
		13	13 Post graduate degree
		15	15 Other
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
7/2001	GC2C005	13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		99	99 Missing
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE / VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University advanced diploma
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Post Graduate diploma / Certificate
		13	13 Post graduate degree
		15	15 Other

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3A004	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3C005	2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE / VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University advanced diploma
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Post Graduate diploma / Certificate
		13	13 Post graduate degree
		15	15 Other
8/2002	HCA010	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level) 7
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICA010	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
10/2004	JCA010	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
11/2005	KCA010	1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCA010	15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2005	KCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
12/2006	LCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA008	Num	CA8 Main area of study
7/2001	GC2A008	Num	C2A8 Main area of study
7/2001	GC2C007	Num	C2C7 Main area of study
7/2001	GC3A008	Num	C3A8 Main area of study (6 digits)
7/2001	GC3C007	Num	C3C7 Main area of study (6 digits)
8/2002	HCA015	Num	CA15 Main area of study
9/2003	ICA015	Num	CA15 FOSCTEC code
10/2004	JCA015	Num	CA15 FOSCTEC code
11/2005	KCA015	Num	CA15 FOSCTEC code
12/2006	LCA015	Num	CA15 FOSCTEC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA008	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2001	GC2A008	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2001	GC3A008	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2002	HCA015	999999	999999 Do not know
9/2003	ICA015	999999	999999 Don't know
10/2004	JCA015	999999	999999 Don't know
11/2005	KCA015	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
11/2005	KCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
12/2006	LCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Institution

Purpose

To determine which institution the student has attended.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB009	Num	B9 Left school: Study - Where studying
7/2001	GCA009	Num	CA9 Institution studied at
7/2001	GC2A009	Num	C2A9 Institution started at
7/2001	GC3A009	Num	C3A9 Institution started studying at
8/2002	HCA016	Num	CA16 Institute
9/2003	ICA016	Num	CA16 Institution (including campus)
10/2004	JCA016	Num	CA16 Institution (including campus)
11/2005	KCA016A	Num	CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus)
12/2006	LCA016A	Num	CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA016	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
9/2003	ICA016	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
10/2004	JCA016	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KCA016A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA016	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
11/2005	KCA016A	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
12/2006	LCA016A	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Full-time or part-time study

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent studied full-time or part-time

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB011	Num	B11 Left school: Study - Full-time or Part-time

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BB011	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

Base population

Available on request

Month started study

Purpose

To determine in which month the respondent started their post-school study

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB010A	Num	B10 Left school: Study - Month began
7/2001	GCA003A	Num	CA3a Month started
7/2001	GC2A003	Num	C2A3 Month started study
7/2001	GC3A003A	Num	C3A3 Month started study
8/2002	HCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
9/2003	ICA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
10/2004	JCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
11/2005	KCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
12/2006	LCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BB010A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2001	GCA003A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2001	GC2A003	88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
7/2001	GC2A003	4	4 April

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3A003A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
8/2002	HCA009A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
9/2003	ICA009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCA009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2005	KCA009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LCA009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2005	KCA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
12/2006	LCA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)

Year started study

Purpose

To determine in which year the respondent started their post-school study

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB010B	Num	B10 Left school: Study - Year began
7/2001	GCA003B	Num	CA3b Year started
7/2001	GC2A003B	Num	C2A3 Year started study
7/2001	GC3A003B	Num	C3A3 Year started
8/2002	HCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
9/2003	ICA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
10/2004	JCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
11/2005	KCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
12/2006	LCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA003B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GC2A003B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ICA009B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
10/2004	JCA009B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
11/2005	KCA009B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
12/2006	LCA009B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2005	KCA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
12/2006	LCA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)

First preference

Purpose

To determine the respondent's first choice of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA010	Num	CA10 1st choice of study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA010	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Post-school: Current study

Study type

Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent is currently undertaking.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC001	Num	C1 Currently doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship
4/1998	DC012	Num	C12 Currently doing any study
5/1999	EC013	Num	C13 Now doing any Full-time or Part-time study
6/2000	FC015	Num	C15 Currently studying or training
7/2001	GC082	Num	C82 Current study or training
8/2002	HC082	Num	C82 Currently studying or training not elsewhere reported)
9/2003	IC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
10/2004	JC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
11/2005	KC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
12/2006	LC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC001	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
		4	4 None of these
4/1998	DC012	1	1 Apprenticeship
		2	2 Traineeship
		3	3 Secondary school subjects
		4	4 Full-time post-school study
		5	5 Part-time post-school study
		6	6 Recreation/hobby course
		7	7 None
5/1999	EC013	1	1 University Degree
		2	2 TAFE course
		3	3 Apprenticeship
		4	4 Traineeship
		5	5 Secondary school subjects at school or TAFE
		6	6 Other Full-time study
		7	7 Other Part-time study
		8	8 Recreation/hobby course
		9	9 No, None
6/2000	FC015	1	1 Apprenticeship
		2	2 Traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training
		4	4 None of these
7/2001	GC082	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HC082	3	3 Some other study or training
		4	4 None of these
		1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
9/2003	IC082	4	4 None of these
		1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
		4	4 None of these
10/2004	JC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these
		1	1 An apprenticeship
11/2005	KC082	2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these
		1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
12/2006	LC082	3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these
		1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2005	KC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
12/2006	LC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)

Qualification type

Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent is currently undertaking.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC003A	Num	C3a Qualification on Completion
6/2000	FC018	Num	C18 Type of qualification
7/2001	GC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
8/2002	HC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
9/2003	IC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
10/2004	JC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
11/2005	KC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
12/2006	LC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC003A	1	01 Bachelor degree
		2	02 Advanced Diploma
		3	03 Diploma
		4	04 Associate Diploma
		5	05 Advanced Certificate
		6	06 Trade Certificate
		7	07 Other Certificate
		8	08 Other
		99	99 None
6/2000	FC018	1	1 Traineeship
		2	2 Trade/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		11	11 University Diploma
		12	12 University Degree
		13	13 Post Graduate Qualification
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Other
		16	16 None/Module study only
		17	17 Don't know
7/2001	GC084	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HC084	6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
9/2003	IC084	6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level) 7
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
10/2004	JC084	6	6 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single Module study only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KC084	2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)
11/2005	KC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)
12/2006	LC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)

Qualification name

Purpose

To determine the name of the qualification the respondent is currently undertaking.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC013	Num	C13 Full name of course
5/1999	EC015A	Num	C15a Name of course of study A
5/1999	EC015B	Num	C15b Name of course of study B
5/1999	EC015C	Num	C15c Name of course of study C
5/1999	EC015D	Num	C15d Name of course of study D
5/1999	EC015E	Num	C15e Name of course of study E
5/1999	EC015F	Num	C15f Name of course of study F
5/1999	EC015G	Num	C15g Name of course of study G
5/1999	EC015H	Num	C15h Name of course of study H
5/1999	EC015I	Num	C15i Name of course of study I

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC013	1	1 Bachelor/Higher degree
		2	2 Diploma
		3	3 Trade certificate/Apprenticeship
		4	4 Certificate
		6	6 Other
		7	7 Not stated
		9	9 Pre apprenticeship
		10	10 Pre vocational
5/1999	EC015A	1	1 Bachelor or higher degree (including Post Graduate Diploma)
		2	2 Diploma
	to EC015B	3	3 Trade Certificate/Apprenticeship
		4	4 Certificate (other than Trade)
		5	5 Australian Traineeship System (current study only)
		6	6 Other
		7	7 Not stated
		9	9 Pre-Apprenticeship
		10	10 Pre-vocational

Base population

Available on request

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC004	Num	C4 Main area of study or training in course
4/1998	DC015	Num	C15 Main area of study or training
5/1999	EC017	Num	C17 Area of study
6/2000	FC019	Num	C19 Area of study
7/2001	GC087	Num	C87 Main area of study
8/2002	HC087	Num	C87 Main area of study
9/2003	IC087	Num	C87 Area of study or training (FOSCTEC code)
10/2004	JC087	Num	C87 FOSCTEC code
11/2005	KC087	Num	C87 FOSCTEC code
12/2006	LC087	Num	C87 FOSCTEC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC004	997	997 Don't know
4/1998	DC015	997	997 Don't know
		999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EC017	9997	9997 Don't know
6/2000	FC019	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2002	HC087	999999	999999 Do not know
9/2003	IC087	999999	999999 Don't know
10/2004	JC087	999999	999999 Don't know
11/2005	KC087	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1)
11/2005	KC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
12/2006	LC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Institution

Purpose

To determine the name of the institution where the respondent is studying.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC002	Num	C2 Institution where doing study or training course
4/1998	DC014	Num	C14 Name of institution
5/1999	EC016	Num	C16 Institution
6/2000	FC017	Num	C17 Institution
7/2001	GC085	Num	C85 Institution studying at
8/2002	HC085	Num	C85 Institute
9/2003	IC085	Num	C85 Institution
10/2004	JC085	Num	C85 Institution
11/2005	KCA085A	Num	C85/C85a Institution (including campus)
12/2006	LC085A	Num	C85/C85a Institution (including campus)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HC085	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
9/2003	IC085	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
10/2004	JC085	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
11/2005	KCA085A	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC085	University/ TAFE/ other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1)
11/2005	KCA085A	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
12/2006	LC085A	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.
Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Full-time or part-time study

Purpose

To determine if the respondent studies full-time or part-time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC005	Num	C5 Studying Full-time or Part-time
5/1999	EC014	Num	C14 Studying Full-time or Part-time
6/2000	FC016	Num	C16 Studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GCB001A	Num	CB1a Currently studying Full-time/Part-time
7/2001	GCC015	Num	CC15 Studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GCC043	Num	CC43 Mainly studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GC2B001A	Num	C2B1a Currently studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GC2C015	Num	C2C15 Studying full-time or part-time
7/2001	GC3B001A	Num	C3B1A Currently studying full time/part-time
7/2001	GC3C015	Num	C3C15 Studying full time or part time
7/2001	GC083	Num	C83 Full time or part time study
8/2002	HCB001	Num	CB1 Currently studying Full-time or Part-time
8/2002	HC083	Num	C83 Currently studying Full-time or part-time
8/2002	HC092	Num	C92 Currently studying Full-time or part-time
9/2003	ICB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
9/2003	IC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
9/2003	IC092	Num	C92 Currently studying full time or part time
10/2004	JCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
10/2004	JC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
10/2004	JC092	Num	C92 Currently studying Full-time or Part-time
11/2005	KCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
11/2005	KC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
11/2005	KC092	Num	C92 Currently studying full-time or part-time
12/2006	LCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
12/2006	LC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
12/2006	LC092A	Num	C92A Currently studying full-time or part-time

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC005	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
5/1999	EC014	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
6/2000	FC016	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GCB001A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GCC015	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC043	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GC2B001A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GC2C015	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GC3B001A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GC3C015	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally Full time and Part time
7/2001	GC083	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally Full time and Part time
8/2002	HCB001	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
8/2002	HC083	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
8/2002	HC092	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
9/2003	ICB001	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
9/2003	IC083	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
9/2003	IC092	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
10/2004	JCB001	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
10/2004	JC083	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
10/2004	JC092	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
11/2005	KCB001	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
11/2005	KC083	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KC092	3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
12/2006	LCB001	3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
12/2006	LC083	3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
12/2006	LC092A	3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCB001	Current qualification study (CA17)
10/2004	JC083	University/ TAFE/ other study (C82 = 3)
10/2004	JC092	Continuing 2003 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KCB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
11/2005	KC083	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)
11/2005	KC092	Continuing 2004 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LCB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
12/2006	LC083	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)
12/2006	LC092A	Continuing 2005 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Hours per week attending formal classes

Purpose

To determine how many hours per week the respondent spends attending formal classes.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC006	Num	C6 Hours per week attending formal classes

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC006	99	99 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Month/year started study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC007	Num	C7 Month and year start study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC007	8896	8896 Don't know month
		8897	8897 Don't know month

Base population

Available on request

Month started study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC016A	Num	C16 Month began study
5/1999	EC018A	Num	C18A Month started study
6/2000	FB006A	Num	B6 Month began study
6/2000	FC020A	Num	C20 Month started study
7/2001	GC088A	Num	C88 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study
8/2002	HC091A	Num	C91 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship/study
9/2003	IC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study
12/2006	LC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC016A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
5/1999	EC018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FB006A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FC020A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
7/2001	GC088A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
8/2002	HC091A	99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
9/2003	IC091A	88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JC091A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
11/2005	KC091A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
12/2006	LC091A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC091A	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KC091A	Apprenticeship/Traineeship/study (C82 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LC091A	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)

Year started study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC016B	Num	C16 Year began study
5/1999	EC018B	Num	C18B Year started study
6/2000	FB006B	Num	B6 Year began study
6/2000	FC020B	Num	C20 Year started study
7/2001	GC088B	Num	C88 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study
8/2002	HC091B	Num	C91 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship/study
9/2003	IC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
12/2006	LC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC018B	88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FC020B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HC091B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	IC091B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
10/2004	JC091B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KC091B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LC091B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC091B	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KC091B	Apprenticeship/Traineeship/study (C82 = 1 - 3)
12/2006	LC091B	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)

Month/year expect to complete study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent expects to complete study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC008	Num	C8 Month and year will finish study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC008	8888	8888 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Month expect to complete study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent expects to complete their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC089A	Num	C89 Month expect to finish study/training
8/2002	HC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
9/2003	IC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
10/2004	JC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
11/2005	KC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
12/2006	LC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC089A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
8/2002	HC093A	99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
9/2003	IC093A	88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JC093A	7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Year Unknown
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
11/2005	KC093A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LC093A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Year expect to complete study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent expects to complete their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC089B	Num	C89 Year expect to finish study/training
8/2002	HC093B	Num	C9b Year expect to finish study/training
9/2003	IC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
10/2004	JC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
11/2005	KC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
12/2006	LC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC089B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HC093B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	IC093B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 Year unknown
10/2004	JC093B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KC093B	5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LC093B	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Post-school: Past study

Commenced study

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has studied since school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC020	Num	C20 Since school, taken any (other) courses

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Study type

Purpose

To determine the respondent's type of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC021	Num	C21 Type of course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC021	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A Traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training

Base population

Available on request

Qualification name

Purpose

To determine the respondent's qualification name.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC005	Num	C5 Full Name of qualification?
5/1999	EC005	Num	C5 Name of qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC005	2	2 Diploma
		3	3 Trade certificate/apprenticeship
		4	4 Certificate (other than trade)
		5	5 Australian Traineeship System
		6	6 Other
		7	7 Not stated
		8	8 Don't know
		9	9 Pre-apprenticeship
		10	10 Pre-vocational
5/1999	EC005	2	2 Diploma
		3	3 Trade Certificate/Apprenticeship
		4	4 Certificate (other than Trade)
		5	5 Australian Traineeship System (current study only)
		6	6 Other
		8	8 Don't know
		9	9 Pre-Apprenticeship
		10	10 Pre-Vocational

Base population

Available on request

Qualification type

Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent is working towards.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FB005	Num	B5 Type of qualification obtained /working toward

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FB005	8	8 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		11	11 University Diploma
		12	12 University Degree

Base population

Available on request

Studying for this qualification at last interview

Purpose

To determine if the respondent was studying for this qualification at last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC008	Num	C8 Studying for this qualification when last Interviewed
5/1999	EC008	Num	C8 Studying when last interviewed
6/2000	FC009	Num	C9 Studying when last interviewed

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EC008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FC009	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Completed study

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has completed study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC023	Num	C23 Did you complete this study
6/2000	FC012	Num	C12 Complete/unfinished/changed study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FC012	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Stopped before finished
		3	3 Changed to Part-time in the same course

Base population

Available on request

Qualification obtained

Purpose

To determine the respondent's qualification obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC024	Num	C24 Type of qualification received
6/2000	FC005	Num	C5 Type of qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC024	3	03 Diploma
		4	04 Associate Diploma
		5	05 Advanced Certificate
		6	06 Trade Certificate
		7	07 Other Certificate
		8	08 Other
		99	99 None
6/2000	FC005	1	1 Traineeship
		2	2 Trade/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Unknown level) 9
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		11	11 University Diploma
		12	12 University Degree
		13	13 Post Graduate Qualification
		14	14 Short course
		15	15 Other
		16	16 None/Module study only
		17	17 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Qualification obtained (since leaving school)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has obtained a qualification since leaving school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC001	Num	C1 Any qualification since you left school
5/1999	EC001	Num	C1 Obtained any qualification since left school
6/2000	FC001	Num	C1 Obtained certificate since left school

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EC001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FC001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Qualification obtained (since last interview)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has obtained a qualification since last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC002	Num	C2 Any qualification since finished full-time study
5/1999	EC002	Num	C2 Obtained Certificate since last interview
6/2000	FC002	Num	C2 Obtained certificate since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EC002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FC002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC025	Num	C25 Main area of study or training in course
4/1998	DC007	Num	C7 Main area of study or training?
5/1999	EC007	Num	C7 Area of study
6/2000	FC008	Num	C8 Area of study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC025	997	997 Don't know
		999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DC007	997	997 Don't know
5/1999	EC007	997	997 Don't know
6/2000	FC008	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Institution

Purpose

To determine the respondent's study institution.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC022	Num	C22 Institution where did study or training
4/1998	DC006	Num	C6 Name of Institution
5/1999	EC006	Num	C6 Institution
6/2000	FC007	Num	C7 Institution

Values

Not applicable

Base population

Available on request

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.
Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Full-time or part-time study

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent studies full-time or part-time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC026	Num	C26 Study Full-time or Part-time
4/1998	DC009	Num	C9 Studying Full time or Part-time
5/1999	EC009	Num	C9 Studying Full-time or Part-time
6/2000	FC010	Num	C10 Studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GCA006AA	Num	CA6A Studied Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GCA012AA	Num	CA12A Mainly study Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GCC020AA	Num	CC20a Mainly study Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GCC048AA	Num	CC48a Mainly studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GC2A006A	Num	C2A6A Mainly study Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GC2A012A	Num	C2A12A Mainly studying Full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GC2C020A	Num	C2C20a Study full-time or part-time
7/2001	GC3A006A	Num	C3A6A Study Full time or Part time
7/2001	GC3A012A	Num	C3A12A Studied Full time or Part time
7/2001	GC3C020A	Num	C3C20A Studied full time or part time
8/2002	HCA013	Num	CA13 Study Full-time or Part-time
8/2002	HCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or Part-time study
9/2003	ICA013	Num	CA13 Full-time or part-time study
9/2003	ICA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or Part-time study
10/2004	JCA013	Num	CA13 Full-time or part-time study
10/2004	JCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
11/2005	KCA013	Num	CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification FT or PT
11/2005	KCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
12/2006	LCA013	Num	CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time or part-time
12/2006	LCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC026	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
4/1998	DC009	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
5/1999	EC009	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
6/2000	FC010	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GCA006AA	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
7/2001	GCA012AA	1	1 Full-time

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC020AA	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GCC048AA	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GC2A006A	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GC2A012A	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GC2C020A	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GC3A006A	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GC3A012A	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2001	GC3C020A	2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally Full time and Part time
		1	1 Full time
8/2002	HCA013	2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally Full time and Part time
		1	1 Full time
8/2002	HCA019	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
9/2003	ICA013	2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Fulltime
9/2003	ICA019	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally Full-time and Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
10/2004	JCA013	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
10/2004	JCA019	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
11/2005	KCA013	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
11/2005	KCA019	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
12/2006	LCA013	2	2 Part-time
		1	1 Full-time

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCA019	3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)
10/2004	JCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA17 = 0)
11/2005	KCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
11/2005	KCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
12/2006	LCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
12/2006	LCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)

Hours per week attending formal classes

Purpose

To determine how many hours per week the respondent spends attending formal classes.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC027	Num	C27 Hours required to attend classes per week

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC027	99	99 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Month/year started study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC028	Num	C28 Month/year start study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC028	8888	8888 Don't know
		8896	8896 Don't know month 1996
		8897	8897 Don't know month 1997

Base population

Available on request

Month started study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC003A	Num	C3 Month started qualification
5/1999	EC003A	Num	C3 Month started qualification
6/2000	FC003A	Num	C3 Month started qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC003A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
5/1999	EC003A	88	88 Month/year not known
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
6/2000	FC003A	12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known

Base population

Available on request

Year started study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC003B	Num	C3 Year started qualification
5/1999	EC003B	Num	C3 Year started qualification
6/2000	FC003B	Num	C3 Year started qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC003B	88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	EC003B	88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FC003B	8888	8888 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Month/year stopped study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent stopped study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC029	Num	C29 Month/year finished

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC029	8888	8888 Don't know
		8897	8897 Don't know month 1997

Base population

Available on request

Month stopped study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent stopped study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FB007A	Num	B7 Month ended study
7/2001	GCA006A	Num	CA6a Month finished
7/2001	GCA012A	Num	CA12 Month stopped studying
7/2001	GCC020A	Num	CC20 Month stopped doing course
7/2001	GCC048A	Num	CC48 Month stopped doing course
7/2001	GC2A006	Num	C2A6 Month stopped studying
7/2001	GC2A012	Num	C2A12 Month stopped studying
7/2001	GC2C020	Num	C2C20 Month stopped course
7/2001	GC3A006	Num	C3A6 Month finished
7/2001	GC3A012	Num	C3A12 Month stopped
7/2001	GC3C020	Num	C3C20 Month stopped course
8/2002	HCA012A	Num	CA12 Month stopped
8/2002	HCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped
9/2003	ICA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
9/2003	ICA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
10/2004	JCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
10/2004	JCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
11/2005	KCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
11/2005	KCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
12/2006	LCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
12/2006	LCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FB007A	6	6 June
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		88	88 Month not known
7/2001	GCA006A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA012A	99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GCC020A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GCC048A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC2A006	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2A012	8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2001	GC2C020	88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3A006	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3A012	1	1 January

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C020	2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
8/2002	HCA012A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		99	99 Missing
8/2002	HCA018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICA012A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
9/2003	ICA018A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
10/2004	JCA012A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
10/2004	JCA018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCA012A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
11/2005	KCA018A	12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LCA012A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LCA018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)
10/2004	JCA018A	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
11/2005	KCA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
11/2005	KCA018A	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
12/2006	LCA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
12/2006	LCA018A	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)

Year stopped study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent stopped study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FB007B	Num	B7 Year ended study
7/2001	GCA006B	Num	CA6b Year finished
7/2001	GCA012B	Num	CA12 Year stopped studying
7/2001	GCC020B	Num	CC20 Years stopped doing course
7/2001	GCC048B	Num	CC48 Year stopped doing course
7/2001	GC2A006B	Num	C2A6 Year stopped studying
7/2001	GC2A012B	Num	C2A12 Year stopped studying
7/2001	GC2C020B	Num	C2C20 Year stopped
7/2001	GC3A006B	Num	C3A6 Year finished
7/2001	GC3A012B	Num	C3A12 Year stopped
7/2001	GC3C020B	Num	C3C20 Year stopped course
8/2002	HCA012B	Num	CA12 Year stopped
8/2002	HCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped
9/2003	ICA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
9/2003	ICA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
10/2004	JCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
10/2004	JCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
11/2005	KCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
11/2005	KCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
12/2006	LCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
12/2006	LCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FB007B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GCA006B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GCA012B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GC2A012B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HCA018B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ICA012B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
9/2003	ICA018B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
10/2004	JCA012B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCA018B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KCA012B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KCA018B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LCA012B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LCA018B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)
10/2004	JCA018B	No longer doing qualification study (CA17 = 0)
11/2005	KCA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
11/2005	KCA018B	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
12/2006	LCA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
12/2006	LCA018B	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)

Month completed study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent completed study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC004A	Num	C4 Month completed qualification
5/1999	EC004A	Num	C4 Month completed qualification
6/2000	FC004A	Num	C4 Month completed qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC004A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	EC004A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FC004A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known

Base population

Available on request

Year completed study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent completed study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC004B	Num	C4 Year completed qualification
5/1999	EC004B	Num	C4 Year completed qualification
6/2000	FC004B	Num	C4 Year completed qualification

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC004B	88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	EC004B	88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FC004B	8888	8888 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Main reason not still studying

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main reason for not still studying.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DC011	Num	C11 Main reason not still studying
5/1999	EC011	Num	C11 Main reason for not continuing with study at C10
6/2000	FB004	Num	B4 Main reason did not complete study
6/2000	FC013	Num	C13 Reason for not completing study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC011	1	1 Finished it
		2	2 Got a job
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to full/part-time
		5	5 Other
		6	6 Don't know
5/1999	EC011	1	1 Finished it
		2	2 Got a job
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to Full/Part-time
		5	5 Other
		6	6 Don't know
6/2000	FB004	3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Didn't like it
		6	6 Expectations not met
		8	8 Juggling study and work
6/2000	FC013	1	1 Found job/Apprenticeship/Traineeship
		2	2 Couldn't afford it
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Didn't like it
		5	5 Not worth doing
		6	6 Expectations not met
		7	7 Failed/Poor results
		8	8 Juggling study and work
		9	9 Other
		10	10 Apprenticeship/Traineeship work problem

Base population

Available on request

Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent completed, withdrew, deferred or changed their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FB003	Num	B3 Completed full-time study
7/2001	GCA013	Num	CA13 Did you complete/withdraw/defer/change course
7/2001	GCC021	Num	CC21 Complete/withdraw/defer or change course
7/2001	GCC049	Num	CC49 Completed the course
7/2001	GC2A013	Num	C2A13 Completed course
7/2001	GC2C021	Num	C2C21 Completed course
7/2001	GC3A013A	Num	C3A13 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred
7/2001	GC3C021	Num	C3C21 Completed course
8/2002	HCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed study
9/2003	ICA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed
10/2004	JCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed
11/2005	KCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed
12/2006	LCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FB003	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Stopped before finished
		3	3 Changed to Part-time
7/2001	GCA013	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2001	GCC021	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2001	GCC049	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2001	GC2A013	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2001	GC2C021	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2001	GC3A013A	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C021	4	4 Stopped for other reasons
		1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
8/2002	HCA020	4	4 Changed to another course
		1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
9/2003	ICA020	4	4 Changed to another course
		1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
10/2004	JCA020	4	4 Changed to another course
		1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (Inc. Dropped out, Failed)
		3	3 Deferred
11/2005	KCA020	4	4 Changed to another course
		1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
12/2006	LCA020	4	4 Changed to another course
		1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2005	KCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
12/2006	LCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)

Post-school: Apprenticeships/traineeships

Still studying

Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still studying.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD005	Num	CD5 Still doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D005	Num	C2D5 Still doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D005	Num	C3D5 Still doing course
8/2002	HCD007	Num	CD7 Still doing apprenticeship/trainees
8/2002	HCD008	Num	CD8 Still doing apprenticeship/trainees
9/2003	ICD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD008	Num	CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD008	Num	CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD008	Num	CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD008	Num	CD8 Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D005	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD007	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD007	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2004	JCD008	Confirmed 2003 Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (CA3 = 1)
11/2005	KCD007	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD008	Confirmed 2004 Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CA3 = 1)
12/2006	LCD007	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD008	Confirmed 2005 apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 1)

Confirmation of apprenticeship/traineeship

Purpose

To confirm if the respondent is undertaking an apprenticeship/traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2001 apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICP001	Num	CP1 Confirmation of 2001 apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2002 apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2003 apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2004 apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2005 apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA003	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 2)
11/2005	KCA003	Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 2)
12/2006	LCA003	Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 2)

Continuation of apprenticeship/traineeship

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's apprenticeship/traineeship is a continuation of their 2001 apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2003	ICP002	Num	CP2 Continuation of 2001 apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICP002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available no request

Certificate level

Purpose

To determine respondent's certificate level.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
7/2001	GC2D002	Num	C2D2 Certificate level
7/2001	GC3D002	Num	C3D2 Certificate level
8/2002	HCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
9/2003	ICD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
10/2004	JCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
11/2005	KCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
12/2006	LCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD002	1	1 Certificate level 1
		2	2 Certificate level 2
		3	3 Certificate level 3
		4	4 Certificate level 4
		5	5 Something else
7/2001	GC2D002	1	1 Certificate level 1
		2	2 Certificate level 2
		3	3 Certificate Level 3
		4	4 Certificate Level 4
		5	5 Something else
7/2001	GC3D002	1	1 Certificate level 1
		2	2 Certificate level 2
		3	3 Certificate level 3
		4	4 Certificate level 4
		5	5 Something else
8/2002	HCD002	1	1 Certificate Level 1
		2	2 Certificate Level 2
		3	3 Certificate Level 3
		4	4 Certificate Level 4
		5	5 Something else
9/2003	ICD002	1	1 Certificate level 1
		2	2 Certificate level 2
		3	3 Certificate level 3
		4	4 Certificate level 4
		5	5 Something else
10/2004	JCD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
11/2005	KCD002	1	1 Cert level 1

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCD002	2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
		1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD002	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD002	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD002	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD003	Num	CD3 Main area of training
7/2001	GC2D003	Num	C2D3 Main area of training
7/2001	GC3D003	Num	C3D3 Main area of study
8/2002	HCD003	Num	CD3 Main area of training
9/2003	ICD003	Num	CD3 Area of training (FOSCTEC code)
10/2004	JCD003	Num	CD3 Area of training FOSCTEC code
11/2005	KCD003	Num	CD3 FOSCTEC code
12/2006	LCD003	Num	CD3 FOSCTEC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD003	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D003	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2002	HCD003	999999	999999 Do not know
10/2004	JCD003	999999	999999 Don't know
11/2005	KCD003	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD003	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD003	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD003	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Employer type

Purpose

To determine the respondent's employer type.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD004	Num	CD4 Type of employer
7/2001	GC2D004	Num	C2D4 Type of employer
7/2001	GC3D004	Num	C3D4 Type of employer
8/2002	HCD006	Num	CD6 Type of Employer
9/2003	ICD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
10/2004	JCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
11/2005	KCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
12/2006	LCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD004	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D004	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC3D004	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD006	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD006	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD006	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

Purpose

To determine respondent has training at TAFE.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD003A	Num	CD3A Off-the-job training at TAFE
7/2001	GC2D003A	Num	C2D3A Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
7/2001	GC3D003A	Num	C3D3A Off -the-job training at TAFE
8/2002	HCD004	Num	CD4 Classes off-the-job training at TAFE
9/2003	ICD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
10/2004	JCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
11/2005	KCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
12/2006	LCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC3D003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JCD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KCD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LCD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD004	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD004	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD004	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

Provider of off-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the provider for off-the-job training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD003B	Num	CD3B Provider of off-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D003B	Num	C2D3B Provider of off-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D003B	Num	C3D3B Provider of off-the-job training
8/2002	HCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
9/2003	ICD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
10/2004	JCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
11/2005	KCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
12/2006	LCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD003B	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D003B	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
7/2001	GC3D003B	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
8/2002	HCD005	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
9/2003	ICD005	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
10/2004	JCD005	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
11/2005	KCD005	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
12/2006	LCD005	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)
11/2005	KCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)
12/2006	LCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)

Full-time or part-time study

Purpose

To determine if the respondent studies full or part-time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCD007A	Num	CD7A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part-time
12/2006	LCD008A	Num	CD8A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or p

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCD007A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
12/2006	LCD008A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LCD007A	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1)
12/2006	LCD008A	Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD8 = 1)

Month started study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D001A	Num	C2D1 When started Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D001A	Num	C3D1 Month started Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCD001A	Num	CD1a Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC2D001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3D001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCD001A	4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
9/2003	ICD001A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
10/2004	JCD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LCD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD001A	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD001A	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD001A	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

Year started study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D001B	Num	C2D1 Year started Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D001B	Num	C3D1 Year started
8/2002	HCD001B	Num	CD1b Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD001B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HCD001B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ICD001B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		13	13 Year unknown
10/2004	JCD001B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
11/2005	KCD001B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
12/2006	LCD001B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD001B	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD001B	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD001B	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC015	Num	C15 Area of study or training Apprenticeship/Traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC015	997	997 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Employer type

Purpose

To determine the respondent's employer type.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC087C	Num	C87C Type of employer
8/2002	HC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
9/2003	IC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
10/2004	JC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
11/2005	KC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
12/2006	LC090	Num	C90 Type of employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC087C	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC090	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC090	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JC090	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KC090	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LC090	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC090	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 2)
11/2005	KC090	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LC090	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's apprenticeship or traineeship involves off-the-job training at TAFE.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC018	Num	C18 Any classes or training provided by TAFE
7/2001	GC087A	Num	C87A Classes off-the-job training at TAFE
8/2002	HC088	Num	C88 Classes off-the-job training at TAFE
9/2003	IC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
10/2004	JC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
11/2005	KC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
12/2006	LC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC018	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC087A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC088	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC088	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JC088	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KC088	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LC088	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC088	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KC088	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LC088	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

Provider of off-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the provider of off-the-job training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC019	Num	C19 Who provides the classes or training
7/2001	GC087B	Num	C87B Provider of off-the-job training
8/2002	HC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
9/2003	IC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
10/2004	JC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
11/2005	KC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
12/2006	LC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC019	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Training institution/private college
		5	5 Course associated with CES/DSS
		6	6 Group Training
7/2001	GC087B	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
8/2002	HC089	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
9/2003	IC089	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
10/2004	JC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
11/2005	KC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
12/2006	LC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)
11/2005	KC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)
12/2006	LC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)

Full-time or part-time study

Purpose

To determine if the respondent is studying full-time or part-time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC092B	Num	C92B Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC092B	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC092B	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

Month/year started study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC016	Num	C16 Month/year started apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC016	8897	8897 Don't know month 1997

Base population

Available on request

Month/year expect to complete study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent expects to complete study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC017	Num	C17 Month and year will finish

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC017	8888	8888 Don't know
		8897	8897 Don't know month 1997
		8899	8899 Don't know month 1999
		8800	8800 Don't know month 2000
		8801	8801 Don't know month 2001
		8802	8802 Don't know month 2002

Base population

Available on request

Month expect to complete study

Purpose

To determine the month the respondent expects to complete their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD017A	Num	CD17 Month expect to finish Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D017A	Num	C2D17 Month expect to finish Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D017A	Num	C3D17 Month expect to finish Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCD015A	Num	CD15a Month expect to finish
9/2003	ICD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD014A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD017A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
7/2001	GC2D017A	99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
8/2002	HCD015A	88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICD015A	4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
10/2004	JCD015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2005	KCD015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LCD014A	1	1 January

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD015A	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
11/2005	KCD015A	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
12/2006	LCD014A	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)

Year expect to complete study

Purpose

To determine the year the respondent expects to complete their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD017B	Num	CD17 Year expect to finish Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D017B	Num	C2D17 Year expect to finish Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D017B	Num	C3D17 Year expect to finish Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCD015B	Num	CD15b Year expect to finish
9/2003	ICD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2D017B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HCD015B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ICD015B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
10/2004	JCD015B	11	11 Year unknown
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
11/2005	KCD015B	88	88 Year unknown
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LCD015B	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD015B	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
11/2005	KCD015B	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
12/2006	LCD015B	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)

Post-school: Past apprenticeships/traineeships

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC032	Num	C32 Area of study Apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Not applicable

Base population

Available on request

Notes

This variable has been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

Purpose

To determine if the respondent had off-the-job training at TAFE.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC036	Num	C36 Classes or training provided by TAFE

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC034	0	0 No

Base population

Available on request

Completed study

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent completed their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC034	Num	C34 Complete that apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed

Purpose

To determine if the respondent completed, withdrew from, deferred or changed their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD019	Num	CD19 Finished Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D019	Num	C2D19 Reason for finishing
7/2001	GC3D019	Num	C3D19 Finished Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICP004	Num	CP4 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD019	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2001	GC2D019	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
7/2001	GC3D019	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
8/2002	HCD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
9/2003	ICP004	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
9/2003	ICD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
10/2004	JCD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
11/2005	KCD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCD017	3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
		1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD017	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2005	KCD017	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
12/2006	LCD017	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)

Month/year started study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent started study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC033	Num	C33 Month/year started apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC033	8896	8896 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Month/year stopped study

Purpose

To determine the month and year the respondent stopped study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC035	Num	C35 Month and year finished

Values

Base population

Available on request

Month stopped study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent stopped study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD018A	Num	CD18 Month stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D018A	Num	C2D18 Month stopped training
7/2001	GC3D018A	Num	C3D18 Month stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCD016A	Num	CD16a Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICP003A	Num	CP3 Month ended apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC2D018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3D018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCD016A	3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
9/2003	ICP003A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
9/2003	ICD016A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCD016A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
11/2005	KCD016A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
12/2006	LCD016A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD016A	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2005	KCD016A	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
12/2006	LCD016A	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)

Year stopped study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent stopped study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD018B	Num	CD18 Year stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D018B	Num	C2D18 Year stopped
7/2001	GC3D018B	Num	C3D18 Year stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship
8/2002	HCD016B	Num	CD16b Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICP003B	Num	CP3 Year ended apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2005	KCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
12/2006	LCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD018B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D018B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ICP003B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
9/2003	ICD016B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
10/2004	JCD016B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
11/2005	KCD016B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
12/2006	LCD016B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD016B	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2005	KCD016B	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
12/2006	LCD016B	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)

Post-school: Satisfaction with study

Problem-solving skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training developed their problem-solving skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012A	Num	C12(1) Problem solving skills
6/2000	FC014A	Num	C14(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GCA014A	Num	CA14(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GCC022A	Num	CC22(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GCC050A	Num	CC50(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GC2A014A	Num	C2C14(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GC2C022A	Num	C2C22(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GC3A014A	Num	C3A14(1) Problem solving skills
7/2001	GC3C022A	Num	C3C22(1) Problem solving skills
8/2002	HCA021A	Num	CA21a Problem solving skills
9/2003	ICA021A	Num	CA21a Problem solving skills
10/2004	JCA021A	Num	CA21(1) Problem solving skills
11/2005	KCA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills
12/2006	LCA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC050A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2A014A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC2C022A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3A014A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3C022A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
8/2002	HCA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
9/2003	ICA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
10/2004	JCA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
11/2005	KCA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
12/2006	LCA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Analytic skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training sharpened their analytic skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012B	Num	C12(2) Analytic skills
6/2000	FC014B	Num	C14(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GCA014B	Num	CA14(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GCC022B	Num	CC22(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GCC050B	Num	CC50(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GC2A014B	Num	C2C14(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GC2C022B	Num	C2C22(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GC3A014B	Num	C3A14(2) Analytic skills
7/2001	GC3C022B	Num	C3C22(2) Analytic skills
8/2002	HCA021B	Num	CA21b Analytic skills
9/2003	ICA021B	Num	CA21b Analytic skills
10/2004	JCA021B	Num	CA21(2) Analytic skills
11/2005	KCA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills
12/2006	LCA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC050B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3A014B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3C022B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
8/2002	HCA021B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
9/2003	ICA021B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
10/2004	JCA021B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
11/2005	KCA021B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
12/2006	LCA021B	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Ability to work as a team member

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training developed their ability to work as a team member.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012C	Num	C12(3) Ability to work as a team member
6/2000	FC014C	Num	C14(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GCA014C	Num	CA14(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GCC022C	Num	CC22(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GCC050C	Num	CC50(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GC2A014C	Num	C2C14(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GC2C022C	Num	C2C22(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GC3A014C	Num	C3A14(3) Ability to work as a team member
7/2001	GC3C022C	Num	C3C22(3) Ability to work as a team member
8/2002	HCA021C	Num	CA21c Ability to work as a team member
9/2003	ICA021C	Num	CA21c Ability to work as a team member
10/2004	JCA021C	Num	CA21(3) Ability to work as a team member
11/2005	KCA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member
12/2006	LCA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
7/2001	GCC050C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3A014C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3C022C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
8/2002	HCA021C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
9/2003	ICA021C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
10/2004	JCA021C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
11/2005	KCA021C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
12/2006	LCA021C	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems

Purpose

To determine if the respondent feels more confident in tackling unfamiliar problems as a result of their training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012D	Num	C12(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
6/2000	FC014D	Num	C14(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GCA014D	Num	CA14(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GCC022D	Num	CC22(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GCC050D	Num	CC50(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GC2A014D	Num	C2C14(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GC2C022D	Num	C2C22(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GC3A014D	Num	C3A14(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2001	GC3C022D	Num	C3C22(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
8/2002	HCA021D	Num	CA21d Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
9/2003	ICA021D	Num	CA21d Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
10/2004	JCA021D	Num	CA21(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
11/2005	KCA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
12/2006	LCA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
7/2001	GCC050D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3A014D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3C022D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
8/2002	HCA021D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
9/2003	ICA021D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
10/2004	JCA021D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
11/2005	KCA021D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
5/1999	EC012D	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Communication skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training improved their communication skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012E	Num	C12(5) Communication skills
6/2000	FC014E	Num	C14(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GCA014E	Num	CA14(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GCC022E	Num	CC22(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GCC050E	Num	CC50(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GC2A014E	Num	C2C14(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GC2C022E	Num	C2C22(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GC3A014E	Num	C3A14(5) Communication skills
7/2001	GC3C022E	Num	C3C22(5) Communication skills
8/2002	HCA021E	Num	CA21e Communication skills
9/2003	ICA021E	Num	CA21e Communication skills
10/2004	JCA021E	Num	CA21(5) Communication skills
11/2005	KCA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills
12/2006	LCA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
7/2001	GCC050E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3A014E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3C022E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
8/2002	HCA021E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
9/2003	ICA021E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
10/2004	JCA021E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
11/2005	KCA021E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
12/2006	LCA021E	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Work planning

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training helped to develop the ability to plan their own work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012F	Num	C12(6) Work planning
6/2000	FC014F	Num	C14(6) Work planning
7/2001	GCA014F	Num	CA14(6) Work planning
7/2001	GCC022F	Num	CC22(6) Work planning
7/2001	GCC050F	Num	CC50(6) Work planning
7/2001	GC2A014F	Num	C2C14(6) Work planning
7/2001	GC2C022F	Num	C2C22(6) Work planning
7/2001	GC3A014F	Num	C3A141(6) Work planning
7/2001	GC3C022F	Num	C3C22(6) Work planning
8/2002	HCA021F	Num	CA21f Work planning
9/2003	ICA021F	Num	CA21f Work planning
10/2004	JCA021F	Num	CA21(6) Work planning
11/2005	KCA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning
12/2006	LCA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
7/2001	GCC050F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3A014F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
7/2001	GC3C022F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
8/2002	HCA021F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
9/2003	ICA021F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
10/2004	JCA021F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
11/2005	KCA021F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
12/2006	LCA021F	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Overall satisfaction

Purpose

To determine if the respondent was satisfied with their training overall.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012G	Num	C12(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
6/2000	FC014G	Num	C14(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GCA014G	Num	CA14(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GCC022G	Num	CC22(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GCC050G	Num	CC50(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GC2A014G	Num	C2C14(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GC2C022G	Num	C2C22(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GC3A014G	Num	C3A14(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2001	GC3C022G	Num	C3C22(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
8/2002	HCA021G	Num	CA21g Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
9/2003	ICA021G	Num	CA21g Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
10/2004	JCA021G	Num	CA21(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
11/2005	KCA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
12/2006	LCA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
7/2001	GCC050G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Post-school: Satisfaction with study

Overall satisfaction

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3A014G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3C022G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
8/2002	HCA021G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
9/2003	ICA021G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
10/2004	JCA021G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
11/2005	KCA021G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
12/2006	LCA021G	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Improved career prospects

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training has improved their career prospects.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EC012H	Num	C12(8) Improved career prospects
6/2000	FC014H	Num	C14(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GCA014H	Num	CA14(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GCC022H	Num	CC22(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GCC050H	Num	CC50(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GC2A014H	Num	C2C14(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GC2C022H	Num	C2C22(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GC3A014H	Num	C3A14(8) Improved career prospects
7/2001	GC3C022H	Num	C3C22(8) Improved career prospects
8/2002	HCA021H	Num	CA21h Improved career prospects
9/2003	ICA021H	Num	CA21h Improved career prospects
10/2004	JCA021H	Num	CA21(8) Improved career prospects
11/2005	KCA021H	Num	CA21(h) Improved career prospects
12/2006	LCA021H	Num	CA21(h) Improved career prospects

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EC012H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2000	FC014H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
7/2001	GCA014H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GCC022H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
7/2001	GCC050H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
7/2001	GC2A014H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C022H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3A014H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
7/2001	GC3C022H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
8/2002	HCA021H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
9/2003	ICA021H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
10/2004	JCA021H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
11/2005	KCA021H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
12/2006	LCA021H	4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2005	KCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
12/2006	LCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study

Reasons: You had problems juggling study and work commitments

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015A	Num	CA15(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
7/2001	GC2A015A	Num	C2A15(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
7/2001	GC3A015A	Num	C3A15(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
8/2002	HCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
9/2003	ICA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
10/2004	JCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
11/2005	KCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
12/2006	LCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015B	Num	CA15(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2001	GCC023A	Num	CC23(1) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2001	GCC051A	Num	CC51(1) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2001	GC2A015B	Num	C2A15(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2001	GC2C023A	Num	C2C23(1) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2001	GC3A015B	Num	C3A15(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2001	GC3C023A	Num	C3C23(1) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
8/2002	HCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
9/2003	ICA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
10/2004	JCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
11/2005	KCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
12/2006	LCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: Financially you couldn't afford to continue

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015C	Num	CA15(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2001	GCC023B	Num	CC23(2) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2001	GCC051B	Num	CC51(2) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2001	GC2A015C	Num	C2A15(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2001	GC2C023B	Num	C2C23(2) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2001	GC3A015C	Num	C3A15(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2001	GC3C023B	Num	C3C23(2) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
8/2002	HCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
9/2003	ICA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
10/2004	JCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
11/2005	KCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
12/2006	LCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA022C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015D	Num	CA15(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
7/2001	GCC023C	Num	CC23(3) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
7/2001	GCC051C	Num	CC51(3) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
7/2001	GC2A015D	Num	C2A15(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
7/2001	GC2C023C	Num	C2C23(3) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
7/2001	GC3A015D	Num	C3A15(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
7/2001	GC3C023C	Num	C3C23(3) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
8/2002	HCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
9/2003	ICA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Reasons: The course turned out to be not what you wanted

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015E	Num	CA15(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GCC023D	Num	CC23(4) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GCC051D	Num	CC51(4) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC2A015E	Num	C2A15(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C023D	Num	C2C23(4) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC3A015E	Num	C3A15(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C023D	Num	C3C23(4) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
8/2002	HCA022E	Num	CA22(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
9/2003	ICA022E	Num	CA22(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
10/2004	JCA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
11/2005	KCA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
12/2006	LCA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: It wouldn't have led to a good job or career

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015F	Num	CA15(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2001	GCC023E	Num	CC23(5) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2001	GCC051E	Num	CC51(5) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2001	GC2A015F	Num	C2A15(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2001	GC2C023E	Num	C2C23(5) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2001	GC3A015F	Num	C3A15(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2001	GC3C023E	Num	C3C23(5) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
8/2002	HCA022F	Num	CA22(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
9/2003	ICA022F	Num	CA22(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
10/2004	JCA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
11/2005	KCA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
12/2006	LCA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: You had been getting poor results

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015G	Num	CA15(7) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC023F	Num	CC23(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC051F	Num	CC51(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2A015G	Num	C2A15(7) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C023F	Num	C2C23(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3A015G	Num	C3A15(7) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C023F	Num	C3C23(6) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCA022G	Num	CA22(7) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICA022G	Num	CA22(7) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: The study load was too heavy

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015H	Num	CA15(8) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GCC023G	Num	CC23(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GCC051G	Num	CC51(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC2A015H	Num	C2A15(8) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC2C023G	Num	C2C23(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC3A015H	Num	C3A15(8) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC3C023G	Num	C3C23(7) The study load was too heavy
8/2002	HCA022H	Num	CA22(8) The study load was too heavy
9/2003	ICA022H	Num	CA22(8) The study load was too heavy
10/2004	JCA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy
11/2005	KCA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy
12/2006	LCA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA022H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: You never really intended to complete the course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015I	Num	CA15(9) You never really intended to complete the course
7/2001	GC2A015I	Num	C2A15(9) You never really intended to complete the course
7/2001	GC3A015I	Num	C3A15(9) You never really intended to complete the course
8/2002	HCA022I	Num	CA22(9) You never really intended to complete the course
9/2003	ICA022I	Num	CA22(9) You never really intended to complete the course
10/2004	JCA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course
11/2005	KCA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course
12/2006	LCA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA022I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: Because of problems with access or transport

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015J	Num	CA15(10) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2001	GCC023H	Num	CC23(8) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2001	GCC051H	Num	CC51(8) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2001	GC2A015J	Num	C2A15(10) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2001	GC2C023H	Num	C2C23(8) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2001	GC3A015J	Num	C3A15(10) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2001	GC3C023H	Num	C3C23(8) Because of problems with access or transport
8/2002	HCA022J	Num	CA22(10) Because of problems with access or transport
9/2003	ICA022J	Num	CA22(10) Because of problems with access or transport
10/2004	JCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport
11/2005	KCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport
12/2006	LCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022K	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022K	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022K	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA015K	Num	CA15(11) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC023I	Num	CC23(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC051I	Num	CC51(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2A015K	Num	C2A15(11) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C023I	Num	C2C23(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3A015K	Num	C3A15(11) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C023I	Num	C3C23(9) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA015K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC023I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCC051I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A015K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C023I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A015K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C023I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA022K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA022K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA022L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: You just lost interest

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
10/2004	JCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest
11/2005	KCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest
12/2006	LCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCA022D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: You never really wanted to study

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
10/2004	JCA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study
11/2005	KCA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study
12/2006	LCA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCA022E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA022E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA022E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Reasons: Main reason for deferring/withdrawing

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent deferred or withdrew from study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA016	Num	CA16 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2001	GCC024	Num	CC24 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2001	GCC052	Num	CC52 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2001	GC2A016	Num	C2A16 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2001	GC2C024	Num	C2C24 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2001	GC3A016	Num	C3A16 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2001	GC3C024	Num	C3C24 Main reason for withdrawing
8/2002	HCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
9/2003	ICA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
10/2004	JCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
11/2005	KCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
12/2006	LCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA016	1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 wanted to get a job / Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted
		6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 You never really intended to complete the course
		10	10 Problems with access or transport
		11	11 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC024	1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted
		6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Problems with access or transport
		10	10 Health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
7/2001	GCC052	1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job / Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2A016	6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Problems with access or transport
		10	10 Health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
		1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job / Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C024	6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Problems with access or transport
		10	10 Health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
		1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job / Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC3A016	6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Problems with access or transport
		10	10 Health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
		1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job / Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C024	6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Problems with access or transport
		10	10 Health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
		1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job / Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course turned out to be not what you wanted

Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study

Reasons: Main reason for deferring/withdrawing

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA023	1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 wanted to get a job/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Just lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course not what you wanted
		6	6 Wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Had been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Never intended to complete the course
		10	10 Problems with access or transport
		11	11 Health or personal reasons
		12	12 Other
9/2003	ICA023	1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 Just lost interest never really wanted to study
		5	5 Course not what you wanted
		6	6 Wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 Had been getting poor results
		8	8 Study load was too heavy
		9	9 Never intended to complete the course
		10	10 Problems with access or transport
		11	11 Health or personal reasons
		12	12 Other
10/2004	JCA023	1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Other
11/2005	KCA023	1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons

Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study

Reasons: Main reason for deferring/withdrawing

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCA023	13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Other
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		14	14 Other

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA023	Completed/ withdrew or deferred from studies (CA20 = 1-3)
11/2005	KCA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LCA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

Post-school: Changed institutions

Same institution

Purpose

To determine if the respondent studied at the same institution the whole time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA017	Num	CA17 Studied at same institution all time
7/2001	GCB001	Num	CB1 Studied at same institution for whole time
7/2001	GCC001	Num	CC1 Studying at the same institution
7/2001	GCC010	Num	CC10 Changed institution as well
7/2001	GCC016	Num	CC16 Still studying at same institution
7/2001	GCC025	Num	CC25 Studied at same institution whole time
7/2001	GCC029	Num	CC29 Studying at same institution whole time
7/2001	GCC038	Num	CC38 Also changed institution
7/2001	GCC044	Num	CC44 Still studying
7/2001	GCC053	Num	CC53 Study at same institution
7/2001	GC2A017	Num	C2A17 Studied at same institution all time
7/2001	GC2B001	Num	C2B1 Studied at same institution all time
7/2001	GC2C001	Num	C2C1 Studying at same institution all time
7/2001	GC2C010	Num	C2C10 Also changed institution
7/2001	GC2C016	Num	C2C16 Still studying at same institution
7/2001	GC2C025	Num	C2C25 Studied at same institution all time
7/2001	GC3A017	Num	C3A17 Studied at same institution all time
7/2001	GC3B001	Num	C3B1 Studied at same institution whole time
7/2001	GC3C001	Num	C3C1 Studying at same institute whole time
7/2001	GC3C010	Num	C3C10 Also changed institution
7/2001	GC3C016	Num	C3C16 Still studying at same institution
7/2001	GC3C025	Num	C3C25 Studying at same institute whole time
8/2002	HCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
8/2002	HCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
8/2002	HCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
8/2002	HCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
8/2002	HCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
9/2003	ICA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
9/2003	ICA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
9/2003	ICA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
9/2003	ICB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
9/2003	ICC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
10/2004	JCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
10/2004	JCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
10/2004	JCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
10/2004	JCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
10/2004	JCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
11/2005	KCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
11/2005	KCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
11/2005	KCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2005	KCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
11/2005	KCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
12/2006	LCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
12/2006	LCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
12/2006	LCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
12/2006	LCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
12/2006	LCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC010	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC025	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC053	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C010	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C025	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C010	0	0 No

Post-school: Changed institutions

Same institution

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C016	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2001	GC3C025	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2002	HCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2002	HCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2002	HCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2002	HCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2002	HCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2003	ICA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2003	ICA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2003	ICA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2003	ICB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2003	ICC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Post-school: Changed institutions

Same institution

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA024	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
10/2004	JCB002	Current qualification study (CA17)
10/2004	JCC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3)
11/2005	KCA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
11/2005	KCB002	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
11/2005	KCC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3)
12/2006	LCA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
12/2006	LCB002	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
12/2006	LCC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Institution

Purpose

To determine at which institution the respondent completed their study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA018	Num	CA18 Institution studying at when finished
7/2001	GCB002	Num	CB2 Where studying now
7/2001	GCC002	Num	CC2 Institution studied at
7/2001	GCC011	Num	CC11 Institution moved to
7/2001	GCC017	Num	CC17 Where studying now
7/2001	GCC026	Num	CC26 Where finished/stopped doing course
7/2001	GCC030	Num	CC30 Institution studied at
7/2001	GCC039	Num	CC39 Institution changed to
7/2001	GCC045	Num	CC45 Institute studying at now
7/2001	GCC054	Num	CC54 Institution at when stopped studying
7/2001	GC2A018	Num	C2A18 Institution at when finished
7/2001	GC2B002	Num	C2B2 Where studying now
7/2001	GC2C002	Num	C2C2 Other institution studied at
7/2001	GC2C011	Num	C2C11 Institution studied at
7/2001	GC2C026	Num	C2C26 Institution at when finished course
7/2001	GC3A018	Num	C3A18 Institution studying at finish
7/2001	GC3B002	Num	C3B2 Where studying now
7/2001	GC3C002	Num	C3C2 Other institution studied at
7/2001	GC3C011	Num	C3C11 Other institution
7/2001	GC3C017	Num	C3C17 Institution moved to
7/2001	GC3C026	Num	C3C26 Institute studying at when finished/stopped
8/2002	HCA025	Num	CA25 Institution at when stopped
8/2002	HCA035	Num	CA35 Institution moved to
8/2002	HCA040	Num	CA40 Institution moved to
8/2002	HCB003	Num	CB3 Where studying now
8/2002	HCC002	Num	CC2 Institution moved to
9/2003	ICA025	Num	CA25 Institution code
9/2003	ICA035	Num	CA35 Institution
9/2003	ICA040	Num	CA40 Institution
9/2003	ICB003	Num	CB3 Institution
9/2003	ICC002	Num	CC2 Institution
10/2004	JCA025	Num	CA25 Institution code
10/2004	JCA035	Num	CA35 Institution
10/2004	JCA040	Num	CA40 Institution
10/2004	JCB003	Num	CB3 Institution
10/2004	JCC002	Num	CC2 Institution
11/2005	KCA025A	Num	CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus)
11/2005	KCA035A	Num	CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus)
11/2005	KCA040A	Num	CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus)
11/2005	KCB003A	Num	CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus)
11/2005	KCC002A	Num	CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus)
12/2006	LCA025A	Num	CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus)
12/2006	LCA035A	Num	CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus)

 Post-school: Changed institutions

Institution

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA040A	Num	CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus)
12/2006	LCB003A	Num	CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus)
12/2006	LCC002A	Num	CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA025	9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KCA035A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KCA040A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KCB003A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KCC002A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA025	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA035	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA040	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB003	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC002	Not available
11/2005	KCA025A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA035A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA040A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB003A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC002A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA025A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA035A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA040A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB003A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC002A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019A	Num	CA19(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCB003A	Num	CB3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC012A	Num	CC12(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC018A	Num	CC18(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC027A	Num	CC27(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC031A	Num	CC31(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC040A	Num	CC40(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC046A	Num	CC46(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GCC055A	Num	CC55(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2A019A	Num	C2A19(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2B003	Num	C2B3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2C003A	Num	C2C3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2C012A	Num	C2C12(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2C018A	Num	C2C18(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2C027A	Num	C2C27(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC3A019A	Num	C3A19(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC3B003A	Num	C3B3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC3C003A	Num	C3C3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC3C012A	Num	C3C12(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC3C018A	Num	C3C18(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC3C027A	Num	C3C27(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2002	HCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2002	HCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2002	HCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2002	HCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2002	HCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2003	ICA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2003	ICA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2003	ICA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2003	ICB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2003	ICC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2005	KCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2005	KCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2005	KCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2005	KCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2005	KCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
12/2006	LCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
12/2006	LCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
12/2006	LCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
12/2006	LCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCB004A	0	0 No

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCC003A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003A	Not available
11/2005	KCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Reasons: Moved to get better quality education

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019B	Num	CA19(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCB003B	Num	CB3(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC012B	Num	CC12(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC018B	Num	CC18(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC027B	Num	CC27(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC031B	Num	CC31(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC040B	Num	CC40(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC046B	Num	CC46(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GCC055B	Num	CC55(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC2A019B	Num	C2A19(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC2B003B	Num	C2B3(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC2C003B	Num	C2C3(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC2C012B	Num	C2C12(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC2C018B	Num	C2C18(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC2C027B	Num	C2C27(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC3A019B	Num	C3A19(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC3B003B	Num	C3B3(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC3C003B	Num	C3C3(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC3C012B	Num	C3C12(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC3C018B	Num	C3C18(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2001	GC3C027B	Num	C3C27(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2002	HCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2002	HCA036B	Num	CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2002	HCA041B	Num	CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2002	HCB004B	Num	CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2002	HCC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2003	ICA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2003	ICA036B	Num	CA36(2) New place provides better quality education
9/2003	ICA041B	Num	CA41(2) New place provides better quality education
9/2003	ICB004B	Num	CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
9/2003	ICC003B	Num	CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
10/2004	JCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
10/2004	JCA036B	Num	CA36(2) New place provides better quality education
10/2004	JCA041B	Num	CA41(2) New place provides better quality education
10/2004	JCB004B	Num	CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
10/2004	JCC003B	Num	CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
11/2005	KCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
11/2005	KCA036B	Num	CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education
11/2005	KCA041B	Num	CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education
11/2005	KCB004B	Num	CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education
11/2005	KCC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education
12/2006	LCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036B	Num	CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education
12/2006	LCA041B	Num	CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education
12/2006	LCB004B	Num	CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education
12/2006	LCC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Moved to get better quality education

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCA036B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCA041B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Moved to get better quality education

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCB004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC003B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003B	Not available
11/2005	KCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003B	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003B	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Reasons: You had been getting poor results

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019C	Num	CA19(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCB003C	Num	CB3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC012C	Num	CC12(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC018C	Num	CC18(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC027C	Num	CC27(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC031C	Num	CC31(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC040C	Num	CC40(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC046C	Num	CC46(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC055C	Num	CC55(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2A019C	Num	C2A19(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2B003C	Num	C2B3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C003C	Num	C2C3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C012C	Num	C2C12(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C018C	Num	C2C18(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C027C	Num	C2C27(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3A019C	Num	C3A19(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3B003C	Num	C3B3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C003C	Num	C3C3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C012C	Num	C3C12(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C018C	Num	C3C18(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C027C	Num	C3C27(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: You had been getting poor results

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA036C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA041C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCB004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC003C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: You had been getting poor results

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003C	Not available
11/2005	KCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003C	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003C	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Reasons: The course wasn't exactly what you wanted

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019D	Num	CA19(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCB003D	Num	CB3(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC012D	Num	CC12(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC018D	Num	CC18(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC027D	Num	CC27(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC031D	Num	CC31(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC040D	Num	CC40(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC046D	Num	CC46(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GCC055D	Num	CC55(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC2A019D	Num	C2A19(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC2B003D	Num	C2B3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C003D	Num	C2C3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C012D	Num	C2C12(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C018D	Num	C2C18(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C027D	Num	C2C27(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3A019D	Num	C3A19(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3B003D	Num	C3B3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C003D	Num	C3C3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C012D	Num	C3C12(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C018D	Num	C3C18(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C027D	Num	C3C27(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2002	HCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2002	HCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2002	HCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2002	HCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2002	HCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2003	ICA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2003	ICA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2003	ICA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2003	ICB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2003	ICC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2004	JCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2004	JCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2004	JCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2004	JCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2004	JCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2005	KCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2005	KCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2005	KCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2005	KCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2005	KCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
12/2006	LCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
12/2006	LCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
12/2006	LCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
12/2006	LCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: The course wasn't exactly what you wanted

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA036D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA041D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCB004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC003D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: The course wasn't exactly what you wanted

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003D	Not available
11/2005	KCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 02)
11/2005	KCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003D	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003D	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Reasons: Desired course wasn't available at first institution

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019E	Num	CA19(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCB003E	Num	CB3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC012E	Num	CC12(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC018E	Num	CC18(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC027E	Num	CC27(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC031E	Num	CC31(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC040E	Num	CC40(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC046E	Num	CC46(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GCC055E	Num	CC55(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC2A019E	Num	C2A19(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC2B003E	Num	C2B3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC2C003E	Num	C2C3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC2C012E	Num	C2C12(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC2C018E	Num	C2C18(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC2C027E	Num	C2C27(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC3A019E	Num	C3A19(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC3B003E	Num	C3B3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC3C003E	Num	C3C3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC3C012E	Num	C3C12(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC3C018E	Num	C3C18(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2001	GC3C027E	Num	C3C27(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2002	HCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2002	HCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2002	HCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2002	HCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2002	HCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2003	ICA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2003	ICA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2003	ICA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2003	ICB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2003	ICC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2004	JCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2004	JCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2004	JCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2004	JCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2004	JCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2005	KCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2005	KCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2005	KCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2005	KCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2005	KCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
12/2006	LCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
12/2006	LCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
12/2006	LCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
12/2006	LCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Desired course wasn't available at first institution

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA036E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCA041E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCB004E	0	0 No

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Desired course wasn't available at first institution

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003E	Not available
11/2005	KCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003E	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003E	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019F	Num	CA19(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCB003F	Num	CB3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC012F	Num	CC12(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC018F	Num	CC18(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC027F	Num	CC27(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC031F	Num	CC31(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC040F	Num	CC40(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC046F	Num	CC46(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GCC055F	Num	CC55(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2A019F	Num	C2A19(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2B003F	Num	C2B3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2C003F	Num	C2C3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2C012F	Num	C2C12(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2C018F	Num	C2C18(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2C027F	Num	C2C27(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC3A019F	Num	C3A19(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC3B003F	Num	C3B3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC3C003F	Num	C3C3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC3C012F	Num	C3C12(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC3C018F	Num	C3C18(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC3C027F	Num	C3C27(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2003	ICA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2003	ICA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2003	ICA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2003	ICB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2003	ICC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2004	JCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2004	JCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2004	JCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2004	JCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2004	JCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2005	KCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2005	KCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2005	KCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2005	KCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2005	KCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
12/2006	LCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
12/2006	LCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
12/2006	LCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
12/2006	LCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA036F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA041F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCB004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC003F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003F	Not available
11/2005	KCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003F	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003F	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA019G	Num	CA19(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCB003G	Num	CB3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC012G	Num	CC12(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC018G	Num	CC18(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC027G	Num	CC27(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC031G	Num	CC31(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC040G	Num	CC40(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC046G	Num	CC46(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC055G	Num	CC55(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2A019G	Num	C2A19(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2B003G	Num	C2B3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C003G	Num	C2C3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C012G	Num	C2C12(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C018G	Num	C2C18(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C027G	Num	C2C27(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3A019G	Num	C3A19(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3B003G	Num	C3B3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C003G	Num	C3C3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C012G	Num	C3C12(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C018G	Num	C3C18(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C027G	Num	C3C27(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA019G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCB003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC012G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC027G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC031G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC040G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC046G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC055G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2A019G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2B003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C012G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C027G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3A019G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3B003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C012G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C027G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA026G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA036G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA041G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCB004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA026G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA036G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA041G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICB004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA026G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA036G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA041G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCB004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA026G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA036G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA041G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCB004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA026G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA036G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA041G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCB004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC003G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2004	JCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC003G	Not available
11/2005	KCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC003G	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC003G	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Main reason for changing institution

Purpose

To determine the reasons why the respondent changed institutions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCA020	Num	CA20 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GCB003AA	Num	CB3a Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GCC013	Num	CC13 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GCC019	Num	CC19 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GCC028	Num	CC28 Main Reason for changing institution
7/2001	GCC032	Num	CC32 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GCC041	Num	CC41 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GCC047	Num	CC47 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GC2A020	Num	C2A20 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GC2B003A	Num	C2B3A Main reason for change in institution
7/2001	GC2C004	Num	C2C4 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GC2C013	Num	C2C13 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GC2C019	Num	C2C19 Main reason to change institution
7/2001	GC2C028	Num	C2C28 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GC3A020	Num	C3A20 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GC3B003X	Num	C3B3a Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GC3C004	Num	C3C4 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GC3C013	Num	C3C13 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GC3C019	Num	C3C19 Main reason for changing institution
7/2001	GC3C028	Num	C3C28 Main reason for changing courses
8/2002	HCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institution
8/2002	HCA037	Num	CA37 Changing institutions
8/2002	HCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason changing institutions
8/2002	HCB005	Num	CB5 Main reason for changing institutions
8/2002	HCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2003	ICA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2003	ICA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2003	ICA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2003	ICB005	Num	CB5 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2003	ICC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2004	JCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2004	JCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2004	JCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2004	JCB005	Num	CB5 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2004	JCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institutions
11/2005	KCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
11/2005	KCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
11/2005	KCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institution
11/2005	KCB005	Num	CB5 And what was your main reason for changing?
11/2005	KCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution
12/2006	LCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
12/2006	LCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institution
12/2006	LCB005	Num	CB5 And what was your main reason for changing?
12/2006	LCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCA020	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCB003AA	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC004	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC013	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC019	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC028	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC032	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC041	2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
7/2001	GC2A020	2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
7/2001	GC2B003A	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C004	8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
7/2001	GC2C013	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
7/2001	GC2C019	6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C028	5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3A020	5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3B003X	5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C004	5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C013	5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C019	5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3C028	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCA027	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted not available at 1st instit
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCA037	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted not available at 1st instit
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCA042	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCB005	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
8/2002	HCC004	7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 course wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICA027	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 course wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Don't know
9/2003	ICA037	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 course wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
9/2003	ICA042	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 course wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
9/2003	ICB005	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 course wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
9/2003	ICC004	1	1 Place you moved wasn't your first choice
		2	2 Place went to provides better quality education
		3	3 Had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at 1st place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 course wanted wasn't available at 1st institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
10/2004	JCA027	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
10/2004	JCA037	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCA042	2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCB005	2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2004	JCC004	2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2005	KCA027	2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 The course is designed to be done at more than 1 instituti
11/2005	KCA037	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
11/2005	KCA042	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCB005	3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
11/2005	KCC004	3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
12/2006	LCA027	3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
12/2006	LCA037	3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
12/2006	LCA042	3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
12/2006	LCB005	3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCC004	5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA027	Continuation of 2003 study (CA2 = 1)
10/2004	JCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2004	JCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2004	JCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2004	JCC004	Not available
11/2005	KCA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2005	KCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2005	KCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2005	KCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2005	KCC004	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
12/2006	LCA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
12/2006	LCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
12/2006	LCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
12/2006	LCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
12/2006	LCC004	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)

Month changed institution

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed institution.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2003	ICA038A	Num	CA38 Month changed institution

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICA038A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Available on request

Year changed institution

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent changed institution.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2003	ICA038B	Num	CA38 Year changed institution

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICA038B	1	2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown

Base population

Available on request

Post-school: Changed course

Same course

Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still in the same course.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2001
8/2002	HCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as deferred at last in 2001
9/2003	ICA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2002
9/2003	ICA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2002
10/2004	JCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2003
10/2004	JCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2002
11/2005	KCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2004
11/2005	KCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2004
12/2006	LCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2005
12/2006	LCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2005

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA028	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA028	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA028	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA028	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA028	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA028	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)
10/2004	JCA029	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCA028	Continuation of 2004 study (CA2 = 1)
11/2005	KCA029	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)
12/2006	LCA028	Continuation of 2005 study (CA2 = 1)
12/2006	LCA029	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC007	Num	CC7 Main area of study
7/2001	GCC035	Num	CC35 Main area of study
8/2002	HCA031	Num	CA31 Main area of study
9/2003	ICA031	Num	CA31 FOSCTEC code
10/2004	JCA031	Num	CA31 FOSCTEC code
11/2005	KCA031	Num	CA31 FOSCTEC code
12/2006	LCA031	Num	CA31 FOSCTEC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC007	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2002	HCA031	999999	999999 Do not know
10/2004	JCA031	999999	999999 Don't know
11/2005	KCA031	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.
Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Reasons: Course costs were too high in the first course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008A	Num	CC8(1) Course costs were too high in first course
7/2001	GCC036A	Num	CC36(1) Course costs were too high in first course
7/2001	GC2C008A	Num	C2C8(1) Course costs were too high
7/2001	GC2C029A	Num	C2C29(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
7/2001	GC3C008A	Num	C3C9(1) Course costs were too high
7/2001	GC3C029A	Num	CA29(1) Course costs were too high
8/2002	HCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
8/2002	HCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
9/2003	ICA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
9/2003	ICC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
10/2004	JCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
10/2004	JCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
11/2005	KCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
11/2005	KCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
12/2006	LCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
12/2006	LCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCC005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCC005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008B	Num	CC8(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
7/2001	GCC036B	Num	CC36(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
7/2001	GC2C008B	Num	C2C8(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
7/2001	GC2C029B	Num	C2C29(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for another course
7/2001	GC3C008B	Num	C3C9(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
7/2001	GC3C029B	Num	CA29(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for another
8/2002	HCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course
8/2002	HCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course
9/2003	ICA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
9/2003	ICC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course
10/2004	JCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
10/2004	JCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the 2nd course
11/2005	KCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
11/2005	KCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
12/2006	LCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
12/2006	LCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCC005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCC005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: You didn't like the first course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008C	Num	CC8(3) You didn't like the first course
7/2001	GCC036C	Num	CC36(3) You didn't like the first course
7/2001	GC2C008C	Num	C2C8(3) You didn't like the course
7/2001	GC2C029C	Num	C2C29(3) You didn't like the first course
7/2001	GC3C008C	Num	C3C9(3) You didn't like the course
7/2001	GC3C029C	Num	CA29(3) You didn't like the course
8/2002	HCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
8/2002	HCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
9/2003	ICA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
9/2003	ICC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
10/2004	JCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
10/2004	JCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
11/2005	KCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
11/2005	KCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
12/2006	LCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
12/2006	LCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC005C	0	0 No
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: Turned out to be not what you wanted

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008D	Num	CC8(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GCC036D	Num	CC36(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C008D	Num	C2C8(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC2C029D	Num	C2C29(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C008D	Num	C3C9(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2001	GC3C029D	Num	CA29(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
8/2002	HCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
8/2002	HCC005D	Num	CC5(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
9/2003	ICA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
9/2003	ICC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
10/2004	JCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
10/2004	JCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
11/2005	KCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
11/2005	KCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
12/2006	LCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
12/2006	LCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC005D	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: Better career prospects from the second course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008E	Num	CC8(5) Better career prospects from second course
7/2001	GCC036E	Num	CC36(5) Better career prospects from second course
7/2001	GC2C008E	Num	C2C8(5) Better career prospects from the second course
7/2001	GC2C029E	Num	C2C29(5) Better career prospects from the second course
7/2001	GC3C008E	Num	C3C9(5) Better career prospects from the second course
7/2001	GC3C029E	Num	CA29(5) Better career prospects from another course
8/2002	HCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
8/2002	HCC005E	Num	CC5(5) Better career prospects from the second course
9/2003	ICA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
9/2003	ICC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second course
10/2004	JCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
10/2004	JCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the 2nd course
11/2005	KCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
11/2005	KCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co
12/2006	LCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
12/2006	LCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCC005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCC005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: You had been getting poor results

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008F	Num	CC8(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GCC036F	Num	CC36(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C008F	Num	C2C8(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC2C029F	Num	C2C29(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C008F	Num	C3C9(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C029F	Num	CA29(6) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
9/2003	ICC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
10/2004	JCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
11/2005	KCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
12/2006	LCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC005F	0	0 No
		0	0 No

Post-school: Changed course

Reasons: You had been getting poor results

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: The study load was too heavy

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008G	Num	CC8(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GCC036G	Num	CC36(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC2C008G	Num	C2C8(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC2C029G	Num	C2C29(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC3C008G	Num	C3C9(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2001	GC3C029G	Num	CA29(7) The study load was too heavy
8/2002	HCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
8/2002	HCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
9/2003	ICA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
9/2003	ICC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
10/2004	JCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
10/2004	JCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
11/2005	KCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
11/2005	KCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
12/2006	LCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
12/2006	LCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC005G	0	0 No
		0	0 No

Post-school: Changed course

Reasons: The study load was too heavy

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008H	Num	CC8(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
7/2001	GCC036H	Num	CC36(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
7/2001	GC2C008H	Num	C2C8(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
7/2001	GC2C029H	Num	C2C29(8) Would really have preferred to do another course
7/2001	GC3C008H	Num	C3C9(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
7/2001	GC3C029H	Num	CA29(8) Would really have preferred to do another course
8/2002	HCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
8/2002	HCC005H	Num	CC5(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
9/2003	ICA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
9/2003	ICC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second course
10/2004	JCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
10/2004	JCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the 2nd course
11/2005	KCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
11/2005	KCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour
12/2006	LCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
12/2006	LCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICA032H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed course

Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCC005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCA032H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCC005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCA032H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCC005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC008I	Num	CC8(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCC036I	Num	CC36(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C008I	Num	C2C8(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C029I	Num	C2C29(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C008I	Num	C3C9(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3C029I	Num	CA29(9) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC008I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCC036I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C008I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2C029I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C008I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3C029I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCA032I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCC005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICA032I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICC005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCA032I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCC005I	0	0 No
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Main reason changed course

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed courses.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCC009	Num	CC9 Main Reason for changing course
7/2001	GCC037	Num	CC37 Main reason to change course
7/2001	GC2C009	Num	C2C9 Main reason to change course
7/2001	GC2C030	Num	C2C30 Main reason for changing course
7/2001	GC3C009	Num	C3C9 Main reason for changing course
7/2001	GC3C030	Num	C3C30 Main reason for changing
8/2002	HCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing course
8/2002	HCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2003	ICA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
9/2003	ICC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing courses
10/2004	JCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
10/2004	JCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing courses
11/2005	KCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
11/2005	KCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing course
12/2006	LCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
12/2006	LCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCC009	1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
7/2001	GCC037	1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2C009	1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2C030	5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
7/2001	GC3C009	2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
7/2001	GC3C030	7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
8/2002	HCA033	2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 had been getting poor results
8/2002	HCC006	7	7 The study load was too heavy

Post-school: Changed course

Main reason changed course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICA033	8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
9/2003	ICC006	8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs too high in 1st course
		2	2 The 1st course was a prerequisite for the 2nd
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 First course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 Had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
10/2004	JCA033	8	8 Would have preferred to do the 2nd course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
10/2004	JCC006	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
11/2005	KCA033	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy

Post-school: Changed course

Main reason changed course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCC006	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
12/2006	LCA033	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
12/2006	LCC006	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2004	JCC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2005	KCA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
12/2006	LCA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

Month changed course

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed course.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA038A	Num	CA38a Month changed course
10/2004	JCA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study
11/2005	KCA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study
12/2006	LCA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCA038A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
10/2004	JCA038A	88	88 Don
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
11/2005	KCA038A	12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCA038A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)

Year changed course

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent changed course.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCA038B	Num	CA38b Year changed course
10/2004	JCA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study
11/2005	KCA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study
12/2006	LCA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCA038B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KCA038B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LCA038B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
11/2005	KCA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
12/2006	LCA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Same employer

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has the same employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD006	Num	CD6 Still with same company
7/2001	GCD023	Num	CD23 With same employer all the time
7/2001	GC2D006	Num	C2D6 Still with same employer
7/2001	GC2D023	Num	C2D23 With same employer whole time
7/2001	GC3D006	Num	C3D6 Still with same employer
7/2001	GC3D023	Num	C3D23 With same employer all time
8/2002	HCD009	Num	CD9 Still same employer
8/2002	HCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
9/2003	ICP007	Num	CP7 No change of employer during apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
9/2003	ICD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
10/2004	JCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
10/2004	JCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
11/2005	KCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
11/2005	KCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
12/2006	LCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
12/2006	LCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD009	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD009	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2004	JCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2005	KCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
12/2006	LCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD009	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
10/2004	JCD020	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2005	KCD009	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
11/2005	KCD020	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
12/2006	LCD009	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
12/2006	LCD020	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)

Employer type

Purpose

To determine the respondent's employer type.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD008	Num	CD8 Type of employer
7/2001	GCD025	Num	CD25 Type of employer
7/2001	GC2D008	Num	C2D8 Type of employer
7/2001	GC2D025	Num	C2D25 Type of employer
7/2001	GC3D008	Num	C3D8 Type of employer
7/2001	GC3D025	Num	C3D25 Type of employer
8/2002	HCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
8/2002	HCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
9/2003	ICP008	Num	CP8 Move to a Group Training Company or new employer
9/2003	ICD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
9/2003	ICD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
10/2004	JCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
10/2004	JCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
11/2005	KCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
11/2005	KCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
12/2006	LCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
12/2006	LCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD008	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GCD025	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D008	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
7/2001	GC2D025	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
7/2001	GC3D008	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC3D025	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCD010	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HCD021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Employer type

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICP008	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICD010	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICD021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JCD010	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
10/2004	JCD021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KCD010	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
11/2005	KCD021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LCD010	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
12/2006	LCD021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD006	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2004	JCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2004	JCD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
10/2004	JC090	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 2)
11/2005	KCD006	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
11/2005	KC090	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD006	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
12/2006	LCD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
12/2006	LC090	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

Reason changed employer

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD010	Num	CD10 Reason changed employer
7/2001	GCD021A	Num	CD21A Reason stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GCD027	Num	CD27 Chose to change employer
7/2001	GC2D010	Num	C2D10 Reason for changing employer
7/2001	GC2D021	Num	C2D21A Own choice to leave
7/2001	GC2D027	Num	C2D27 Own choice to change
7/2001	GC3D010	Num	C3D10 Own choice to change
7/2001	GC3D021	Num	C3D21a Own choice to finish
7/2001	GC3D027	Num	C3D27 Own choice to change employer
8/2002	HCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
8/2002	HCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
9/2003	ICP010	Num	CP10 Circumstances of changing employer
9/2003	ICD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
9/2003	ICD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
10/2004	JCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
10/2004	JCD017A	Num	CD17A Reason app/traineeship ended (for other reason)
10/2004	JCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
11/2005	KCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
11/2005	KCD017A	Num	CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason)
11/2005	KCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
12/2006	LCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
12/2006	LCD017A	Num	CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other rea
12/2006	LCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD010	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
7/2001	GCD021A	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
7/2001	GCD027	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
7/2001	GC2D010	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
7/2001	GC2D021	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
7/2001	GC2D027	1	1 Chose to change

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Reason changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3D010	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
7/2001	GC3D021	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
7/2001	GC3D027	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
8/2002	HCD012	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
8/2002	HCD023	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off / Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
9/2003	ICP010	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
9/2003	ICD012	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
9/2003	ICD023	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
10/2004	JCD012	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
10/2004	JCD017A	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to stop
		1	1 Chose to stop
10/2004	JCD023	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
11/2005	KCD012	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/Forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
11/2005	KCD017A	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to stop
		1	1 Chose to stop
11/2005	KCD023	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
12/2006	LCD012	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
		1	1 Chose to change
12/2006	LCD017A	2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to stop
		1	1 Chose to stop

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Reason changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LCD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2004	JCD017A	Stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
10/2004	JCD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 2)
11/2005	KCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD017A	Stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
11/2005	KCD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
12/2006	LCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
12/2006	LCD017A	Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
12/2006	LCD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)

Reasons: Someone offered you a better job

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD011A	Num	CD11(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GCD028A	Num	CD28(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GC2D011A	Num	C3D11(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GC2D028A	Num	C2D28(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GC3D011A	Num	C3D11(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GC3D028A	Num	C3D28(1) Someone offered you a better job
8/2002	HCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
8/2002	HCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2003	ICP011A	Num	CP11(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2003	ICD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2003	ICD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
10/2004	JCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
10/2004	JCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
11/2005	KCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
11/2005	KCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
12/2006	LCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
12/2006	LCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD011A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD028A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D011A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D028A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D011A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D028A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD013A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD024A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP011A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD013A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD024A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCD013A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD024A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD013A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD024A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD013A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD024A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD018A	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2004	JCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD013A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD011B	Num	CD11(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GCD028B	Num	CD28(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC2D011B	Num	C3D11(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC2D028B	Num	C2D28(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC3D011B	Num	C3D11(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC3D028B	Num	C3D28(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
8/2002	HCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
8/2002	HCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
9/2003	ICP011B	Num	CP11(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
9/2003	ICD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
9/2003	ICD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
10/2004	JCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
10/2004	JCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
11/2005	KCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
11/2005	KCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
12/2006	LCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
12/2006	LCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD011B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD028B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D011B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D028B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D011B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D028B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD013B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD024B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP011B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD013B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD024B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCD013B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD024B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD013B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD024B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD013B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD024B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD018E	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2004	JCD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD013B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD011C	Num	CD11(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GCD028C	Num	CD28(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D011C	Num	C3D11(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D028C	Num	C2D28(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D011C	Num	C3D11(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D028C	Num	C3D28(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
10/2004	JCD013C	Num	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2005	KCD013C	Num	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2005	KCD024C	Num	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
12/2006	LCD013C	Num	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
12/2006	LCD024C	Num	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD011C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD028C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D011C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D028C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D011C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D028C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD013C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD013C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD024C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD013C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD024C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD018F	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2004	JCD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD013C	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HCD013C	Num	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
8/2002	HCD024C	Num	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
9/2003	ICP011C	Num	CP11(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
9/2003	ICD013C	Num	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
9/2003	ICD024C	Num	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
10/2004	JCD024C	Num	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCD013C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD024C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP011C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD013C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD024C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD024C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018G	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD011D	Num	CD11(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GCD028D	Num	CD28(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC2D011D	Num	C3D11(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC2D028D	Num	C2D28(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC3D011D	Num	C3D11(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC3D028D	Num	C3D28(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2002	HCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2002	HCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICP011D	Num	CP11(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
10/2004	JCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
10/2004	JCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
11/2005	KCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
11/2005	KCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
12/2006	LCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
12/2006	LCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD011D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD028D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D011D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D028D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D011D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D028D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD013D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD024D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP011D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD013D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD024D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCD013D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD024D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD013D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD024D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD013D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD024D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD018I	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2004	JCD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD013D	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD011E	Num	CD11(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCD028E	Num	CD28(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2D011E	Num	C3D11(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2D028E	Num	C2D28(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3D011E	Num	C3D11(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3D028E	Num	C3D28(5) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICP011E	Num	CP11(5) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD011E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD028E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D011E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D028E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D011E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D028E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD013E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD024E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICP011E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD013E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD024E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCD013E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD024E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD013E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD024E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD013E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD024E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD013E	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Main reason changed employer

Purpose

To determine the main reasons the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD011	Num	CD12 Main reason to change employer
7/2001	GCD029	Num	CD29 Main reason to change
7/2001	GC2D012	Num	C2D12 Main reason for changing employer
7/2001	GC2D029	Num	C2D29 Main reason for change of employer
7/2001	GC3D012	Num	C3D12 Main reason for change
7/2001	GC3D029	Num	C3D29 Main reason changed course
8/2002	HCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
8/2002	HCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
9/2003	ICP012	Num	CP12 Main reason changed employer
9/2003	ICD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
9/2003	ICD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
10/2004	JCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
10/2004	JCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
11/2005	KCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
11/2005	KCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
12/2006	LCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
12/2006	LCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD011	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2001	GCD029	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2001	GC2D012	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2001	GC2D029	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3D012	5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC3D029	5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2002	HCD014	5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2002	HCD025	5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICP012	5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with job prospects
		4	4 Basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 Didn't get on with the boss or other people at work
		6	6 Weren't happy with on the job training
		7	7 Weren't happy with off the job training
		8	8 Found the study too difficult
		9	9 Problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICD014	10	10 because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
9/2003	ICD025	4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
9/2003	ICD025	3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
10/2004	JCD014	1	1 Someone offered you a better job

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Main reason changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JCD025	2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
11/2005	KCD014	2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
11/2005	KCD025	2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
12/2006	LCD014	2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
12/2006	LCD025	2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD014	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Month changed employer

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD009A	Num	CD9 Month changed employer
7/2001	GCD026A	Num	CD26 Month changed employer
7/2001	GC2D009A	Num	C2D9 Month changed employer
7/2001	GC2D026A	Num	C2D26 Month changed employer
7/2001	GC3D009A	Num	C3D9 Month changed employer
7/2001	GC3D026A	Num	C3D26 Month changed employer
8/2002	HCD011A	Num	CD11 Month changed employer
8/2002	HCD022A	Num	CD22 Month changed employer
9/2003	ICP009A	Num	CP9 Month changed employer
9/2003	ICD011A	Num	CD11 Month changed employer
9/2003	ICD022A	Num	CD22 Month changed employer
10/2004	JCD011A	Num	CD11 Month changed employer
10/2004	JCD022A	Num	CD22 Month changed employer
11/2005	KCD011A	Num	CD11 Month changed employer
11/2005	KCD022A	Num	CD22 Month changed employer
12/2006	LCD011A	Num	CD11 Month changed employer
12/2006	LCD022A	Num	CD22 Month changed employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GCD026A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2D009A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC2D026A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3D009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3D026A	1	1 January
		2	2 February

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Month changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HCD011A	3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
8/2002	HCD022A	8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		4	4 April
9/2003	ICP009A	6	6 June
		11	11 November
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
9/2003	ICD011A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Month changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICD022A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
10/2004	JCD011A	12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
10/2004	JCD022A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2005	KCD011A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Month changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCD022A	7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
12/2006	LCD011A	12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LCD022A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2004	JCD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
11/2005	KCD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
12/2006	LCD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
12/2006	LCD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)

Year changed employer

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent changed employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD009B	Num	CD9 Year changed employer
7/2001	GCD026B	Num	CD26 Year changed employer
7/2001	GC2D009B	Num	C2D9 Year changed employer
7/2001	GC2D026B	Num	C2D26 Year changed employer
7/2001	GC3D009B	Num	C3D9 Year changed employer
7/2001	GC3D026B	Num	C3D26 Year changed employer
8/2002	HCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
8/2002	HCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
9/2003	ICP009B	Num	CP9 Year changed employer
9/2003	ICD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
9/2003	ICD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
10/2004	JCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
10/2004	JCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
11/2005	KCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
11/2005	KCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
12/2006	LCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
12/2006	LCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD026B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GC2D026B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ICP009B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
9/2003	ICD011B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
9/2003	ICD022B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		13	13 Year unknown
10/2004	JCD011B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
10/2004	JCD022B	88	88 Year unknown
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KCD011B	5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
11/2005	KCD022B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LCD011B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
12/2006	LCD022B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2004	JCD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
11/2005	KCD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2005	KCD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
12/2006	LCD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
12/2006	LCD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)

Post-school: Changed/stopped area of study

Same main area of study

Purpose

To determine if the respondent still has the same main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD007	Num	CD7 Still same main area of training
7/2001	GCD024	Num	CD24 Main area of training whole time
7/2001	GC2D007	Num	C2D7 Still main area of training
7/2001	GC2D024	Num	C2D24 Same area of training whole time
7/2001	GC3D007	Num	C3D7 Still same area of training
7/2001	GC3D024	Num	C3D24 Same area of training whole time

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD024	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D024	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D024	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Main area of study

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD013	Num	CD13 Main area of training now
7/2001	GCD030	Num	CD30 Study changed to
7/2001	GC2D013	Num	C2D13 Main area of training now
7/2001	GC2D030	Num	C2D30 Main area of training now
7/2001	GC3D013	Num	C3D13 Main area of training now
7/2001	GC3D030	Num	C3D30 Main area of training now (6 digits)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD013	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2001	GCD030	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.
Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

Reasons: You basically didn't like the type of work

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD015A	Num	CD15(1) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GCD032A	Num	C2D32(1) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GC2D015A	Num	C2D33(1) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GC2D032A	Num	C2D33(1) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GC3D015A	Num	C3D315(1) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GC3D032A	Num	C3D32(1) You basically didn't like the type of work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD015A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D015A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D015A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D032A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Reasons: You weren't happy with job prospects in that industry

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD015B	Num	CD15(2) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GCD032B	Num	C2D32(2) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GC2D015B	Num	C2D33(2) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GC2D032B	Num	C2D33(2) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GC3D015B	Num	C3D15(2) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GC3D032B	Num	C3D32(2) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD015B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D015B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D015B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D032B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD015C	Num	CD15(3) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GCD032C	Num	C2D32(3) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC2D015C	Num	C2D33(3) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC2D032C	Num	C2D33(3) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC3D015C	Num	C3D15(3) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC3D032C	Num	C3D32(3) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD015C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD032C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D015C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D032C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D015C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D032C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD015D	Num	CD15(4) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GCD032D	Num	C2D32(4) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D015D	Num	C2D33(4) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D032D	Num	C2D33(4) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D015D	Num	C3D15(4) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D032D	Num	C3D32(4) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD015D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD032D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D015D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D032D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D015D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D032D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Reasons: You found the study or training too difficult

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD015E	Num	CD15(5) You found the study or training too difficult
7/2001	GCD032E	Num	C2D32(5) You found the study or training too difficult
7/2001	GC2D015E	Num	C2D33(5) You found the study or training too difficult
7/2001	GC2D032E	Num	C2D33(5) You found the study or training too difficult
7/2001	GC3D015E	Num	C3D15(5) You found the study or training too difficult
7/2001	GC3D032E	Num	C3D32(5) You found the study or training too difficult

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD015E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D015E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D015E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D032E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD015F	Num	CD15(6) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GCD032F	Num	C2D32(6) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2D015F	Num	C2D33(6) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC2D032F	Num	C2D33(6) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3D015F	Num	C3D15(6) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3D032F	Num	C3D32(6) Because of health or personal reasons

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD015F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GCD032F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D015F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D032F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D015F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D032F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Main reason changed area of study

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD016	Num	CD16 Main reason to change course
7/2001	GCD033	Num	CD33 Main reason to change course
7/2001	GC2D016	Num	C2D16 Main reason for changing Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D033	Num	C2D33 Main reason for changing Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D016	Num	C3D16 Main reason for changing Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC3D033	Num	C3D33 Main reason for changing

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD016	1	1 Didn't like type of work
		2	2 Weren't happy with prospects in industry
		3	3 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		4	4 Not happy with the off the job training
		5	5 Study or training too difficult
		6	6 Health or personal reasons
		7	7 Other
7/2001	GCD033	1	1 Didn't like type of work
		2	2 Weren't happy with prospects in industry
		3	3 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		4	4 Not happy with the off the job training
		5	5 Study or training too difficult
		6	6 Health or personal reasons
		7	7 Other
7/2001	GC2D016	1	1 Didn't like type of work
		2	2 Weren't happy with prospects in industry
		3	3 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		4	4 Not happy with the off the job training
		5	5 Study or training too difficult
		6	6 Health or personal reasons
		7	7 Other
7/2001	GC2D033	1	1 Didn't like type of work
		2	2 Weren't happy with prospects in industry
		3	3 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		4	4 Not happy with the off the job training
		5	5 Study or training too difficult
		6	6 Health or personal reasons
		7	7 Other
7/2001	GC3D016	1	1 Didn't like type of work
		2	2 Weren't happy with prospects in industry
		3	3 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		4	4 Not happy with the off the job training
		5	5 Study or training too difficult

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC3D033	6	6 Health or personal reasons
		7	7 Other
		1	1 Didn't like type of work
		2	2 Weren't happy with prospects in industry
		3	3 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		4	4 Not happy with the off the job training
		5	5 Study or training too difficult
		6	6 Health or personal reasons
		7	7 Other

Base population

Available on request

Month changed area of study

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD014A	Num	CD14 Month changed area of training
7/2001	GCD031A	Num	CD31 Month changed course
7/2001	GC2D014A	Num	C2D14 Month changed
7/2001	GC2D031A	Num	C2D31 Month changed qualification
7/2001	GC3D014A	Num	C3D14 Month changed qualification
7/2001	GC3D031A	Num	C3D31 Month changed course

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD014A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
7/2001	GCD031A	99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2001	GC2D014A	88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
7/2001	GC2D031A	7	7 July
		8	8 August

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC2D031A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2001	GC3D014A	88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing
7/2001	GC3D031A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		99	99 Missing

Base population

Available on request

Year changed area of study

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent changed their main area of study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD014B	Num	CD14 Year changed course
7/2001	GCD031B	Num	CD31 Year changed course
7/2001	GC2D014B	Num	C2D14 Year changed
7/2001	GC2D031B	Num	C2D31 Year changed qualification
7/2001	GC3D014B	Num	C3D14 Year changed qualification
7/2001	GC3D031B	Num	C2D31 Year changed course

Values

Base population

Available on request

Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Reasons: Someone offered you a better job

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BA	Num	CD21(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GC2D021A	Num	C2D21(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2001	GC3D021A	Num	C3D21(1) Someone offered you a better job
8/2002	HCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2003	ICP005A	Num	CP5(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2003	ICD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
10/2004	JCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
11/2005	KCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
12/2006	LCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BA	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2004	JCD018A	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2004	JCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2005	KCD013A	Change of employer (CD9 = 2)
11/2005	KCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
12/2006	LCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
12/2006	LCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)

Reasons: The pay was too low

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BB	Num	CD21(2) The pay was too low
7/2001	GC2D021B	Num	C2D21(2) The pay was too low
7/2001	GC3D021B	Num	C3D21(2) The pay was too low
8/2002	HCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
9/2003	ICP005B	Num	CP5(2) The pay was too low
9/2003	ICD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
10/2004	JCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
11/2005	KCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
12/2006	LCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BB	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018B	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018B	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018B	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: You weren't happy with the job prospects

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BC	Num	CD21(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GC2D021C	Num	C2D21(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
7/2001	GC3D021C	Num	C3D21(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
8/2002	HCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
9/2003	ICP005C	Num	CP5(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
9/2003	ICD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
10/2004	JCD018C	Num	CD18(3) Weren't happy with the job prospects in industry
11/2005	KCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
12/2006	LCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BC	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018C	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: You basically didn't like the type of work

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BD	Num	CD21(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GC2D021D	Num	C2D21(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2001	GC3D021D	Num	C3D21(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
8/2002	HCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
9/2003	ICP005D	Num	CP5(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
9/2003	ICD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
10/2004	JCD018D	Num	CD18(4) Basically didn't like the type of work
11/2005	KCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
12/2006	LCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BD	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018D	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BE	Num	CD21(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC2D021E	Num	C2D21(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2001	GC3D021E	Num	C3D21(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
8/2002	HCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
9/2003	ICP005E	Num	CP5(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
9/2003	ICD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
10/2004	JCD018E	Num	CD18(5) Didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
11/2005	KCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
12/2006	LCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BE	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018E	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BF	Num	CD21(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D021F	Num	C2D21(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D021F	Num	C3D21(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
8/2002	HCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
9/2003	ICP005F	Num	CP5(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
9/2003	ICD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
10/2004	JCD018F	Num	CD18(6) Weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2005	KCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
12/2006	LCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BF	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018F	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BG	Num	CD21(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GC2D021G	Num	C2D21(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2001	GC3D021G	Num	C3D21(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
8/2002	HCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
9/2003	ICP005G	Num	CP5(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
9/2003	ICD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
10/2004	JCD018G	Num	CD18(7) Weren't happy with the off-the-job training
11/2005	KCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
12/2006	LCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BG	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018G	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: You found the study too difficult

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BH	Num	CD21(8) You found the study too difficult
7/2001	GC2D021H	Num	C2D21(8) You found the study too difficult
7/2001	GC3D021H	Num	C3D21(8) You found the study too difficult
8/2002	HCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
9/2003	ICP005H	Num	CP5(8) You found the study too difficult
9/2003	ICD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
10/2004	JCD018H	Num	CD18(8) Found the study too difficult
11/2005	KCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
12/2006	LCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BH	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018H	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BI	Num	CD21(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC2D021I	Num	C2D21(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2001	GC3D021I	Num	C3D21(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2002	HCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICP005I	Num	CP5(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2003	ICD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
10/2004	JCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Problems with travelling or transport
11/2005	KCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
12/2006	LCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BI	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018I	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD021BJ	Num	CD21(10) Because of health or personal reasons'
7/2001	GC2D021J	Num	C2D21(10) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2001	GC3D021J	Num	C3D21(10) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2002	HCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICP005J	Num	CP5(10) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2003	ICD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2004	JCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Health or personal reasons
11/2005	KCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
12/2006	LCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD021BJ	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC2D021J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC3D021J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HCD018J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ICP005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ICD018J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JCD018J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KCD018J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LCD018J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD018J	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD018J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD018J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Main reason changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Purpose

To determine the reasons the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GCD022	Num	CD22 Main reason to stop Apprenticeship/Traineeship
7/2001	GC2D022	Num	C2D22 Main reason for finishing
7/2001	GC3D022	Num	C3D22 Main reason for stopping
8/2002	HCD019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICP006	Num	CP6 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2003	ICD0019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2004	JCD019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship or traineeship
11/2005	KCD019	Num	CD19 And what was your main reason for stopping?
12/2006	LCD019	Num	CD19 And what was your main reason for stopping?

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GCD022	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2001	GC2D022	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2001	GC3D022	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
8/2002	HCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		7	7 Were not happy wit the off-the-job training
		8	8 Found study too difficult
		9	9 Problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
9/2003	ICP006	1	1 Someone offered you a better job

Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Main reason changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2003	ICD0019	2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with job prospects
		4	4 Basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 Didn't get on with the boss or other people at work
		6	6 Weren't happy with on the job training
		7	7 Weren't happy with off the job training
		8	8 Found the study too difficult
		9	9 Problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
10/2004	JCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 Didn't like the type of work
		5	5 Didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 Weren't happy with on-the-job training
		7	7 Weren't happy with off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Health or personal problems
		11	11 Other
11/2005	KCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
12/2006	LCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Main reason changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JCD019	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2005	KCD019	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
12/2006	LCD019	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Post-school: Careers guidance

Talked to careers guidance officer

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent talked to a careers guidance officer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096A	Num	C96(1) Talked to careers guidance officer
8/2002	HC099A	Num	C99a Talked to careers guidance officer
9/2003	IC099A	Num	C99a Talked to careers guidance officer
10/2004	JC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
11/2005	KC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
12/2006	LC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC099A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC099A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JC099A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KC099A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LC099A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC099A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC099A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC099A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Completed questionnaire

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent completed a questionnaire for career choice.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096B	Num	C96(2) Aptitude questionnaire
8/2002	HC099B	Num	C99b Aptitude questionnaire
9/2003	IC099B	Num	C99b Aptitude questionnaire
10/2004	JC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
11/2005	KC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
12/2006	LC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC099B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC099B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JC099B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KC099B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LC099B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC099B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC099B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC099B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Helpfulness: Careers guidance officer

Purpose

To determine how helpful the careers guidance officer was.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096BA	Num	C96b(1) Helpfulness: careers guidance officer
8/2002	HC100A	Num	C100a Helpfulness: careers guidance officer
9/2003	IC100A	Num	C100a Helpfulness - Careers Guidance officer
10/2004	JC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers Guidance officer
11/2005	KC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer
12/2006	LC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096BA	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
8/2002	HC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
9/2003	IC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(1))
11/2005	KC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1)
12/2006	LC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1)

Helpfulness: Questionnaire

Purpose

To determine how helpful the questionnaire was.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096BB	Num	C96b(2) Helpfulness: Aptitude questionnaire
8/2002	HC100B	Num	C100b Helpfulness: Aptitude questionnaire
9/2003	IC100B	Num	C100b Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
10/2004	JC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
11/2005	KC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
12/2006	LC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096BB	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
8/2002	HC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
9/2003	IC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(2))
11/2005	KC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1)
12/2006	LC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1)

Helpfulness: Employer program

Purpose

To determine how helpful the employer program was.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096BC	Num	C96b(3) Helpfulness: Employer program
8/2002	HC100C	Num	C100c Helpfulness: Employer program
9/2003	IC100C	Num	C100c Helpfulness - Employer program
10/2004	JC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program
11/2005	KC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program
12/2006	LC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096BC	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
8/2002	HC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
9/2003	IC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
10/2004	JC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
11/2005	KC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
12/2006	LC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC100C	Attended on-campus employer program (C99(3))
11/2005	KC100C	Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1)
12/2006	LC100C	Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1)

Helpfulness: Job application assistance

Purpose

To determine how helpful the job application assistance was.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096BD	Num	C96b(4) Helpfulness: Job application assistance
8/2002	HC100D	Num	C100d Helpfulness: Job application assistance
9/2003	IC100D	Num	C100d Helpfulness - job application assistance
10/2004	JC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance
11/2005	KC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance
12/2006	LC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096BD	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
8/2002	HC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
9/2003	IC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(4))
11/2005	KC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1)
12/2006	LC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1)

Helpfulness: Information about further study

Purpose

To determine how helpful the information about further study was.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096BE	Num	C96b(5) Helpfulness: Information about further study
8/2002	HC100E	Num	C100e Helpfulness: Information about further study
9/2003	IC100E	Num	C100e Helpfulness - information about further study
10/2004	JC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study
11/2005	KC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study
12/2006	LC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096BE	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
8/2002	HC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
9/2003	IC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC100E	Received information about further study (C99(5))
11/2005	KC100E	Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1)
12/2006	LC100E	Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1)

Attended an on-campus employer program

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent attended an on-campus employer program.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096C	Num	C96(3) Attended on-campus employer program
8/2002	HC099C	Num	C99c Attended on-campus employer program
9/2003	IC099C	Num	C99c Attended on-campus employer program
10/2004	JC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program
11/2005	KC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program
12/2006	LC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC099C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC099C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JC099C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KC099C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LC099C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC099C	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC099C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC099C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Received information on how to apply for a job

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent received information on how to apply for a job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096D	Num	C96(4) Received information on how to apply for a job
8/2002	HC099D	Num	C99d Received information on how to apply for a job
9/2003	IC099D	Num	C99d Received information on how to apply for a job
10/2004	JC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
11/2005	KC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
12/2006	LC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC099D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC099D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JC099D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KC099D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LC099D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC099D	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC099D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC099D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Received information about further study

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent received information about further study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC096E	Num	C96(5) Received information about further study
8/2002	HC099E	Num	C99e Received information about further study
9/2003	IC099E	Num	C99e Received information about further study
10/2004	JC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
11/2005	KC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
12/2006	LC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC096E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC099E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC099E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JC099E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KC099E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LC099E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC099E	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC099E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC099E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Post-school: Qualifications obtained

Certificate 1

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101A	Num	C101(1) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 1

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101A	Total Respondents

Certificate 2

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101B	Num	C101(2) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 2

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101B	Total Respondents

Certificate 3

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101C	Num	C101(3) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 3

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101C	Total Respondents

Certificate 4

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101D	Num	C101(4) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 4

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101D	Total Respondents

Certificate (DK level)

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101E	Num	C101(5) Post-school qualifications: Certificate (DK level)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101E	Total Respondents

Traineeship

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101F	Num	C101(6) Post-school qualifications: Traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101F	Total Respondents

Apprenticeship

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101G	Num	C101(7) Post-school qualifications: Apprenticeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101G	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101G	Total Respondents

Diploma

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101H	Num	C101(8) Post-school qualifications: Diploma

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101H	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101H	Total Respondents

Advanced Diploma/Assoc Diploma

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101I	Num	C101(9) Post-school qualifications: Advanced Diploma/Assoc Diploma

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101I	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101I	Total Respondents

Bachelor degree

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101J	Num	C101(10) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor degree

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101J	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101J	Total Respondents

Bachelor with honours

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101K	Num	C101(11) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor with honours

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101K	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101K	Total Respondents

(Post) Grad diploma/cert

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101L	Num	C101(12) Post-school qualifications: (Post) Grad diploma/cer

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101L	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101L	Total Respondents

Masters degree

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101M	Num	C101(13) Post-school qualifications: Masters degree

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101M	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101M	Total Respondents

PhD or other doctorate

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101N	Num	C101(14) Post-school qualifications: PhD or other doctorate

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101N	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101N	Total Respondents

Other

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC1010	Num	C101(15) Post-school qualifications: Other

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC1010	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC1010	Total Respondents

None

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101P	Num	C101(16) Post-school qualifications: None

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101P	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101P	Total Respondents

Don't know

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101Q	Num	C101(17) Post-school qualifications: Don't know

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101Q	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101Q	Total Respondents

Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101A1	Num	C101A(1) Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101A1	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101A1	Post-school certificate (1 or more code 1 in v6443-v6447)

Certificate(s) part of traineeship

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101A2	Num	C101A(2) Certificate(s) part of traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101A2	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101A2	Post-school certificate (1 or more code 1 in v6443-v6447)

Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC101A3	Num	C101A(3) Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC101A3	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC101A3	Post-school certificate (1 or more code 1 in v6443-v6447)

Non-formal: First Aid Certificate

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102A	Num	C102(1) Other non-formal qualifications: First Aid Certifica

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102A	Total Respondents

Non-formal: Responsible Serving of Alcohol

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102B	Num	C102(2) Other non-formal qualifications: Responsible Serving

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102B	Total Respondents

Non-formal: Responsible Conduct of Gambling

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102C	Num	C102(3) Other non-formal qualifications: Responsible Conduct

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102C	Total Respondents

Non-formal: Articulated Driving Licence

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102D	Num	C102(4) Other non-formal qualifications: Articulated Driving

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102D	Total Respondents

Non-formal: Fork-lift Licence

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102E	Num	C102(5) Other non-formal qualifications: Fork-lift Licence

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102E	Total Respondents

Non-formal: Other

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102F	Num	C102(6) Other non-formal qualifications: Other

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102F	Total Respondents

Non-formal: None

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102G	Num	C102(7) Other non-formal qualifications: None

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102G	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102G	Total Respondents

Non-formal: Don't know

Purpose

To determine the qualifications the respondent has obtained.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LC102H	Num	C102(8) Other non-formal qualifications: Don't know

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC102H	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LC102H	Total Respondents

Post-school: Government payments and income

Receiving study payment (excluding supplement)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving study payment (excluding supplement).

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC009	Num	C9 Receiving AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY (not AUSTUDY Supplement)
4/1998	DC017	Num	C17 Receive AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY payments?
5/1999	EC019	Num	C19 Receiving Youth Allowance/ABSTUDY
6/2000	FC021	Num	C21 Receive Youth Allowance/Abstudy
7/2001	GC090	Num	C90 Receiving YA/Abstudy
8/2002	HC094	Num	C94 Currently receive YA
9/2003	IC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
10/2004	JC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
11/2005	KC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
12/2006	LC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC009	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DC017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
5/1999	EC019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FC021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC090	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC094	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC094	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JC094	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KC094	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LC094	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC094	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC094	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC094	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Amount of study payment received per fortnight

Purpose

To determine the amount of study payment the respondent receives per fortnight.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC010	Num	C10 How much receive fortnightly (AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY)
4/1998	DC018	Num	C18 How much AUSTUDY per fortnight
5/1999	EC020	Num	C20 Amount of Youth Allowance/ABSTUDY
10/2004	JC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy
11/2005	KC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy
12/2006	LC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC010	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DC018	998	998 Don't know
		999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EC020	998	998 Don't know
		999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JC096	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KC096	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LC096	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC096	Receive YA/ Abstudy (C94 = 1)
11/2005	KC096	Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 = 1)
12/2006	LC096	Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 =1)

Receiving study supplement

Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving study supplement.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC011	Num	C11 Receiving AUSTUDY Supplement
4/1998	DC019	Num	C19 Receiving AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY supplement
5/1999	EC021	Num	C21 Receiving student financial support
6/2000	FC022	Num	C22 Receive payment under SFSS
7/2001	GC091	Num	C91 Receiving payment under SFSS
8/2002	HC095	Num	C95 Currently receive financial supplement
9/2003	IC095	Num	C95 Currently receiving SFSS

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
4/1998	DC019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
5/1999	EC021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FC022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC091	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HC095	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IC095	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Amount of study supplement received per fortnight

Purpose

To determine the amount of study supplement the respondent receives per fortnight.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC012	Num	C12 How much receive fortnightly from AUSTUDY Supplement
4/1998	DC020	Num	C20 Amount of ABSTUDY per fortnight
5/1999	EC022	Num	C22 Amount of SFSS per fortnight

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DC020	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EC022	998	998 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Receiving study payment (including supplement)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving study payment (including supplement).

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FC023	Num	C23 Amount of study payment per fortnight
7/2001	GC092	Num	C92 Amount per fortnight
8/2002	HC096	Num	C96 Amount per fortnight
9/2003	IC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy/SFSS payment

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FC023	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GC092	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HC096	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	IC096	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Sources of income: Paid work

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC013A	Num	C13(1) Income sources - paid work
3/1997	CC030A	Num	C30(1) Income sources - paid work
6/2000	FC024A	Num	C24(1) Other income sources - paid work
7/2001	GC093A	Num	C93(1) Other income sources - paid work
8/2002	HC097A	Num	C97(1) Other income sources - paid work
9/2003	IC097A	Num	C97(1) Other income sources - paid work
10/2004	JC097A	Num	C97(1) Income sources - paid work
11/2005	KC097A	Num	C97(1) Income sources - paid work
12/2006	LC097A	Num	C97(1) Income sources - paid work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC013A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC030A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC024A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC093A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC097A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC097A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC097A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC097A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC097A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC097A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC097A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC097A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Sources of income: Parents or family

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC013B	Num	C13(2) Income sources - parents or family
3/1997	CC030B	Num	C30(2) Income sources - parents or family
6/2000	FC024B	Num	C24(2) Other income sources - parents or family
7/2001	GC093B	Num	C93(2) Other income sources - parents or family
8/2002	HC097B	Num	C97(2) Other income sources - parents or family
9/2003	IC097B	Num	C97(2) Other income sources - parents or family
10/2004	JC097B	Num	C97(2) Income sources - parents or family
11/2005	KC097B	Num	C97(2) Income sources - parents or family
12/2006	LC097B	Num	C97(2) Income sources - parents or family

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC013B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC030B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC024B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start job
7/2001	GC093B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC097B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC097B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC097B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC097B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC097B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC097B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC097B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC097B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Sources of income: Scholarship or cadetship

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC013C	Num	C13(3) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship
3/1997	CC030C	Num	C30(3) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship
6/2000	FC024C	Num	C24(3) Other income sources - scholarship or cadetship
7/2001	GC093C	Num	C93(3) Other income sources - scholarship or cadetship
8/2002	HC097C	Num	C97(3) Other income sources - scholarship/cadetship
9/2003	IC097C	Num	C97(3) Other income sources - scholarship/cadetship
10/2004	JC097C	Num	C97(3) Income sources - scholarship/cadetship
11/2005	KC097C	Num	C97(3) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship
12/2006	LC097C	Num	C97(3) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC013C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC030C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC024C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC093C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC097C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC097C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC097C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC097C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC097C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC097C	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC097C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC097C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Sources of income: Other government allowance

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC013D	Num	C13(4) Income sources - other government allowance
3/1997	CC030E	Num	C30(5) Income sources - other government allowance
6/2000	FC024D	Num	C24(4) Other income sources - other government allowance
7/2001	GC093D	Num	C93(4) Other income sources - other government allowance
8/2002	HC097D	Num	C97(4) Other income sources - other government allowance
9/2003	IC097D	Num	C97(4) Other income sources - govt allowances (not YA/Abstudy/SFSS)
10/2004	JC097D	Num	C97(4) Income sources - govt allowances (not YA/Abstudy/SFSS)
11/2005	KC097D	Num	C97(4) Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy)
12/2006	LC097D	Num	C97(4) Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC013D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC030E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC024D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC093D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC097D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC097D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC097D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC097D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC097D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC097D	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC097D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC097D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Sources of income: Other

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC013E	Num	C13(5) Income sources - other
3/1997	CC030F	Num	C30(6) Income sources - other
6/2000	FC024E	Num	C24(5) Other income sources - other
7/2001	GC093E	Num	C93(5) Other income sources - other
8/2002	HC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources - other
9/2003	IC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources
10/2004	JC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources
11/2005	KC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources
12/2006	LC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC013E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC030F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC024E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GC093E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC097E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC097E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC097E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC097E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC097E	0	0 Not Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC097E	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC097E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC097E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Sources of income: Study payment (AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY)

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC030D	Num	C30(4) Income sources - AUSTUDY/ABSTUDY

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC030D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Available on request

Sources of income: None

Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GC093F	Num	C93(6) Other income sources - none
8/2002	HC097F	Num	C97(6) Other income sources - none
9/2003	IC097F	Num	C97(6) No income sources
10/2004	JC097F	Num	C97(6) No income sources
11/2005	KC097F	Num	C97(6) No income sources
12/2006	LC097F	Num	C97(6) No income sources

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GC093F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC097F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC097F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC097F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC097F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC097F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Available on request

Course fees: None

Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC014A	Num	C14(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
3/1997	CC031A	Num	C31(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
6/2000	FC025A	Num	C25(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2001	GC095A	Num	C95(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2002	HC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2003	IC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2004	JC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2005	KC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
12/2006	LC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC014A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC031A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC025A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC095A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC098A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC098A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC098A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC098A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC098A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC098A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC098A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC098A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Course fees: Respondent

Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC014B	Num	C14(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
3/1997	CC031B	Num	C31(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
6/2000	FC025B	Num	C25(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2001	GC095B	Num	C95(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2002	HC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2003	IC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2004	JC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2005	KC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
12/2006	LC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC014B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC031B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC025B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC095B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC098B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC098B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC098B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC098B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC098B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC098B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC098B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC098B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Course fees: Parents/family

Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC014C	Num	C14(3) Parents/family pays course fees (excluding HECS)
3/1997	CC031C	Num	C31(3) Parents/family pays course fees (excluding HECS)
6/2000	FC025C	Num	C25(3) Parents/family pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2001	GC095C	Num	C95(3) Parents/family pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2002	HC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2003	IC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2004	JC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2005	KC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
12/2006	LC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC014C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC031C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC025C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC095C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC098C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC098C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC098C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC098C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC098C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC098C	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC098C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC098C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Course fees: Employer

Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC014D	Num	C14(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
3/1997	CC031D	Num	C31(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
6/2000	FC025D	Num	C25(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2001	GC095D	Num	C95(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2002	HC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2003	IC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2004	JC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2005	KC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
12/2006	LC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC014D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC031D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC025D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC095D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC098D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC098D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC098D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC098D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC098D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC098D	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC098D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC098D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Course fees: Government

Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC014E	Num	C14(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
3/1997	CC031E	Num	C31(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
6/2000	FC025E	Num	C25(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2001	GC095E	Num	C95(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2002	HC098E	Num	C98(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2003	IC098E	Num	C98(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2004	JC098E	Num	C98(5) Govt pays course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2005	KC098E	Num	C98(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
12/2006	LC098E	Num	C98(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC014E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC031E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC025E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC095E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC098E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC098E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC098E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC098E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC098E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC098E	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC098E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC098E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Course fees: Other

Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CC014F	Num	C14(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
3/1997	CC031F	Num	C31(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
6/2000	FC025F	Num	C25(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2001	GC095F	Num	C95(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2002	HC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2003	IC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2004	JC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2005	KC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
12/2006	LC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CC014F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
3/1997	CC031F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
6/2000	FC025F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GC095F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HC098F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
9/2003	IC098F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JC098F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KC098F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LC098F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC098F	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2005	KC098F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
12/2006	LC098F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)



Australian Government
Department of Education, Employment
and Workplace Relations



NCVER

National Centre for Vocational Education Research Ltd
Level 11, 33 King William Street, Adelaide, South Australia
PO Box 8288, Station Arcade, SA 5000 Australia
Telephone +61 8 8230 8400 Facsimile +61 8 8212 3436
Website www.ncver.edu.au Email ncver@ncver.edu.au